SUBJ: MINUTES

DATE: 02-05=75 FROM: GORDON BELL

1093

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING MINUTES =- January 30, 1975

- To: OOD
- 1. Plowman, Van Roekens, Tays and Saviers can have the capability to move their own personnel files to do salary planning, planning programs to do salary planning.
- 2. We are supposed to inform OC of 1 for 1 people replacements.
- Arnie described the technical edit program in sales. Platz is doing a more detailed version, based on EPLAS for Westminster. Arnie asked 00D to support the questionnaires.
- 4. We discussed the ROI/PLC parameters for the VT50.
- 5. We voted for an overrun for Stockebrand for 1 month in order to hold group together.
- 6. Henry Lemaire proposes to obtain some MOSTEK facilities. We recommend that the proposal be part of manufacturing budget.
- 7. The word "fraud" should not be used on people who are terminated. Mismanagement is a less libelous word,

GB:m.jk

SUBJ: CLASSIC 11

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 1 Ø2-Ø7-75 GORDON BELL

\*\*PLFASF\*\*SFND TO: FILF 8 8 25

#### To: Distribution

The attached project propsectus (copies only to Teicher and Spector) from Ken Bowles at UC/SD is something that I want to get involved with. He came to me because we have been unresponsive through his sales/marketing group,

How is it?

I believe this is the follow-on CLASSIC ... or intelligent terminal of the type we would all like to have. His demands and goals are totally reasonable (I seriously doubt whether he can get that much out of the CAI software with this small of a system right now, however, there are still lots of things he can do that are reasonable that do fit the system. I'm also intrigued about some of the other goals which we might otherwise say are unreasonable that can be done (e.g. emulation of other machines).

Here's what I want:

- 1. Steve should use this as his benchmark low end complete system.
- Steve, Stocky, and Len Hallo should get together to work 2, the display issue and how Len and Stocky's plans mesh with the perceived need/use/solution of Bowles.
- We should get Bowles to come here for a general discussion 3. about the UC/SD direction together with anything that has not been written down. Obviously we can't say anything about our own direction, but we can show a willingness, and try to sell him on the 11. If they go this way, the big bucks and real problem that we win with is the software. That is the major undertaking and a really hard part (assuming we get on the stick and get him a terminal fit for human consumption, and the right system price.

SUBJ: CLASSIC 11

DATE: Ø2-Ø7-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

- 4. Let's get a fix on his language concerns. He thinks PASCAL is "the right" language for programming. I'd like AI to but this in perspective. BASIC isn't, and I hate the thought of a PL/1 investment.
- 5. Let's get a clear line of who is involved from a sales/ marketing viewpointr-- which market group? sales?--so that those interfaces are being handled smoothly. If we get more involved, it can be direct.

6. Let's get a way for us to work with him (at arms' length) such that we understand and complement one another. I believe this is a desirable sale because he is just idealistic and unreasonable enough to provide a goal for a product, I even want to find the way to get the business.

GB:mjk

Distribution Steve Teicher (For his low end study group) Charile Spector

CC: Al Brown Peter Christy Dick Clayton Len Halio Andy Knowles Ed Kramer Larry Portner Tom Stockebrand

Computer				
Systems				112
2/73	30.4129490799987299873998999999939333	₽.2003A#9936_#425#990493#435397433 ₽.47163.84C20297#9449670#4580248339	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	• CSS-466-A-3
	COMPU	ITER SPECIAL		
	Hourly	Daily	Weekly (40 hrs)	Monthly (160 hrs)
System Engineer – A (5–10 yrs experience)	\$50.00	\$400.00	\$2,000	\$8,000
System Engineer – B (3-6 yrs experience)	\$43.00	\$344.00	\$1,720	\$6,880
System Engineer – C (1–4 yrs experience)	\$36.00	\$288.00	\$1,440	\$5,760
System Technician – A	\$30.00	\$240.00	\$1,200	\$4,800
System Technician – B	\$23.50	\$188.00	\$ 940	\$3,760
System Technician – C	\$22.00	\$176.00	\$ 880	\$3,500
Wireman ~ A	\$18.00	\$144.00	\$ 720	\$2,880
Wireman - B	\$15.00	\$120.00	\$ 600	\$2,400
System Programmer – A (5–10 yrs experience)	\$50.00	\$400.00	\$2,000	\$8,000
System Programmer – B (3–6 yrs experience)	\$42.00	\$336.00	\$1,680	\$6,720
System Programmer – C (1–4 yrs experience)	\$36.00	\$288.00	\$1,440	\$5,760
Engineering Writer – A	\$39.00	\$312.00	\$1,560	\$6,240
Engineering Writer – B	\$31.00	\$248.00	\$1,240	\$4,960
Technical Illustrator	\$27.00	\$216.00	\$1,080	\$4,320
Technical Typist	\$19.00	\$152.00	\$ 760	\$3,040

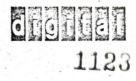
The above rates apply to all custom hardware/software products. Each rate includes labor associated with design, assembly, testing, documentation, and acceptance of custom products.

. .

1 A	
Lomputer	
Opecial	
Systems	
y 3161113	

(

(



8/74		<b>՟ֈֈֈՠ֎ՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠՠ</b>		CSS-466-A-4
	СОМ	PUTER SPECIA		
	Hourly	Daily	Weekly (40 hrs)	Monthly (160 hrs)
Senior Program Manager/ Consultant	\$75.00	\$600.00	\$3,000.00	\$12,000
<ul> <li>System Engineer – A</li> <li>(5–10 yrs experience)</li> </ul>	\$58.00	\$464.00	\$2,320.00	\$ 9,280
System Engineer – B (3–6 yrs experience)	\$50.00	\$400.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 8,000
System Engineer – C (1–4 yrs experience)	\$42.00	\$336.00	\$1,680.00	\$ 6,720
-System Technician – A	\$35.00	\$280.00	\$1,400.00	\$ 5,600
System Technician – B	\$27.00	\$216.00	\$1,080.00	\$ 4,320
System Technician – C	\$26.00	\$208.00	\$1,040.00	\$ 4,160
Wireman – A	\$21.00	\$168.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 3,360
Wireman – B	\$17.00	\$136.00	\$ 680.00	\$ 2,720
System Programmer – A (5–10 yrs experience)	\$58.00	\$464.00	\$2,320.00	\$ 9,280
System Programmer – B (3–6 yrs experience)	\$49.00	\$392.00	\$1,960.00	\$ 7,840
System Programmer – C (1–4 yrs experience)	\$42.00	\$336.00	\$1,680.00	\$ 6,720
Engineering Writer - A	\$45.00	\$360.00	\$1,800.00	\$ 7,200
Engineering Writer – B	\$36.00	\$288.00	\$1,440.00	\$ 5,760
Draftsman	\$31.00	\$248.00	\$1,240.00	\$ 4,960
Technical Typist	\$22.00	\$176.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 3,520

The above rates apply to all custom hardware/software products. Each rate includes labor associated with design, assembly, testing, documentation, and acceptance of custom products.

NOTE: Numbers in purent hesis refer to instructions on reverse. (1)       1124         NAME OF OFFRON       Item of supplies Automs Services to BE FURNISHED (2)         Digital Equipment Corporation       System Engineer A         Note: Automs Services to DE FURNISHED (2)       System Engineer A         Oversite State Control Street, Naynord, Mass. 01754       Oversite Street, Naynord, Mass. 01754         Oversite State Control State Co	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM SUBMISSION OF CERTIFI	ED COST OR PRI	CING, DATA	FORM APPRO OMB No. 22-1	
Digital Equipment Corporation         Now of 76.00 Contrist Grades & Condon         Now of 76.00 Contrist Grades & Condon         Now of 76.00 Contrist Grades & Condon         Devision(III) And Contribute extrements on the Contribution of the Software end on the Contribution of the Contribution of the Software end on the Contribution of the Contrecontribution of the Contribution of the Co	NOTE: Numbers in parenthesis refer to instructions on rev	erse. (1)	an a	an an an an Arras	1124
Note OFFICE ADDRESS (Instate ZP Case)         System Engineer A           146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754         GAAWITY         TOTAL AMOUNT PROPOSED FOR ITEM // Control of the control of the second of the second of the market price of an item soft of the second of the market price of the second	NAME OF OFFEROR	ITEM OF S	UPPLIES AND	OR SERVICES TO	D BE FURNISHED (2)
146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754       Outstrive         166 Main Street, Maynard, Mass.       01754         20050003 AA 0 LOCATIONID WHERE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED       COVENUMENT SOLICITATION INC.         Maynard, Marlboro (Mass.)       Covenues of the officer claim acception as the clear of both officer submitting cost are pricing data on the percent and provide applicable datagoare market price of ne submitting cost are pricing data on the percent and provide applicable datagoare in the solid in solid inserting agenities in the percent and provide applicable datagoare in the solid in solid inserting agenities in the percent and provide applicable datagoare in the solid in solid insert his best estimate and explain in an attechment here basis for his schedule data on the offerer should insert his best estimate and explain is an attechment in basis for his schedule data on the offerer should insert his best estimate and explain is an attechment here basis for his schedule price (8)       0       • Units         1155 THREE SATES OF THE THA OFFERED (9)       CATECONY:       0       • Units         1155 THREE SATES OF THE THA OFFERED (9)       CATECONY:       Cover ing period 2/73-77/4       10 (hrs.)         1155 THREE SATES OF THREE OFFERED (11)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       S50/hour       S50/hour         116       INAREET FRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable disconts. (10)         111       LAW OF REGULATION Identification: (11)       111/73       144 (hrs.)       S50/hour	Digital Equipment Corporation				
Division(S) AND LOCATION(S) where works is to be performed by regulation as checked below from requirements for submitting cest or pricing data on the fast in the fore of the or based on its state that the price of the or based on the state that the price of the or based on the state of the original data on the fast on the formation (C).         Division(S) AND LOCATION(S) where works is to be performed by regulation (are ASPR 3-897). Check 1, B, et ill below and provide applicable of the one of the performance of the original data on the fast of the performed by the performance of the original data on the fast of the performance of the original data on the fast of the performance of the original data on the fast of the performance of the original data on the fast of the performance of the performanc		the second se		ineer A	
Without A decision of the control of the theorem.         May and the provide and the control of the theorem.         The price of the difference of the control of the theorem.         I (3)         I (4)         Catalog identification         C (3)         States (4)         I (4)         I (5)         C (4)         I (4)         I (5)         C (4)         I (4)         I (5)         I (5)         I (4)         I (5)	146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754	QUANTITY		TOTAL AMOUN	T PROPOSED FOR ITEM (
Dysolomission of this form the offeror claims exemption as checked helow from requirements for submitting equiption gdata on the basis that the price offerod is, or is basis official quantities to the general advantation (13)   1 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   1 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   1 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   2 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   2 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   3 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   3 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   3 (X) (CATALOG PRICE: (1)   4 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)				GOVERNMENT	SOLICITATION NO.
Catalog identification       CSS-466-A-4       Date       0/74         Period Covered (5)       From       8/74       to       next revision         SALES CATECORIES:       A. U. S. Government sales (6)       102 - 152 (est'd)       • Units         B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est'd)       • Units         C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         (*) If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain       in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)         LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)       CATEGORY:       No. OF       PRICE/DUIT         1. [X]       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog CSS-466-A3 dated 2/7 covering period 2/73-7/74         2. [X]       3/7h       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         10.       MARKET PENCE: Sate forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicible discounts. (10)       1         11.       IA.W OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       1       1         11.       IA.W OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       1       1         11.	By submission of this form the offeror claims exemption as checked that the price offered is, or is based on, an established catalog or public or is a price set by law or controlled by regulation (see AS	market price of an i	tem sold in su	ibstantial quanti	ties to the general
Period Covered (5)       From       8/74       to       next revision         SALES CATEGORIES:       A. U. S. Government sales (6)       102 - 152 (est'd)       • Units         B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est'd)       • Units         C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)       LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)         CATEGORY:       NO. OF       PRICE/UNIT       Based on catalog         1. (X)       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog         2. (X)       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-7/7/4         3. (X)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         3. (X)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       10/73-7/74         11.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       III.       III.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of chamare and applicable discounts. (10) </td <td>I. [X] CATALOG PRICE: (4)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 /-</td> <td>7 1.</td>	I. [X] CATALOG PRICE: (4)			0 /-	7 1.
Period Covered (5)       From       8/74       to       next revision         SALES CATEGORIES:       A. U. S. Government sales (6)       102 - 152 (est'd)       • Units         B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est'd)       • Units         C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)       LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)         CATEGORY:       NO. OF       PRICE/UNIT       Based on catalog         1. (X)       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog         2. (X)       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-7/7/4         3. (X)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         3. (X)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       10/73-7/74         11.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       III.       III.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of chamare and applicable discounts. (10) </td <td>Cetalog identificationCSS-466-A-4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> Date0/ /</td> <td>/4</td>	Cetalog identificationCSS-466-A-4			Date0/ /	/4
SALES CATEGORIES:       102 - 152 (est'd)       • Units         A. U. S. Government sales (6)       102 - 152 (est'd)       • Units         B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est'd)       • Units         C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         (* If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his beat estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)       LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED (9)         CATEGORY:       DATE       UNITS SOLD       PRICE/UNIT         1. [X]       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog CS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.         2. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-7.74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         11.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)       11         11.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       11       1       1         11.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       1       1       1         11.       LAW OR REG	8/74	to	next rev	ision	
A. U. S. Government sales (6)       102 = 152 (USL 0)       • Units         B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est * d)       • Units         C. Sales to the General Public * at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         (*) If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)       • Units         LIST TIMEE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED (9)       CATECORY:       NO. OF       Based on catalog         I. [X]       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog         I. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Carecory: represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of charming period 2/73-7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         11.       MARKET PERCE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         11.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         11.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         11.       LAW OR regulation of the proposal the exprision of the graphenet and for the proposal of a modification they are onthe date of final payment under a cont act result may the abbottenet of the payment under a cont act result may there abbottene to the base in the date of fi					
B. Sates at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)       852 - 902 (est'd)       • Units         C. Sates to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         (*) If the direct's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)       Units         USET THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED (9)       No. off       PRICE/AUMIT         ISCATEGORY:       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         D. Sold (est'd)       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.       2 (X)       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.       3 (X)       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.       3 (X)       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         A. MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)       III.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount for execution to base for stated man attachment, a like clama base of base dates of contact market at the clama base of early by a Government contracting officer within the Late clama base of the other base is and the clama base of the other base is and the clama base of the other base is and the clama base of the other base is and the othe			10%	- 15% (est'o	1) • Units
C. Sales to the General Public'st other than Catalog Price (8)       0       • Units         '' If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain in an attachment the basis for his estimate.       Units         LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)       CATECORY:       NO. OF       PRICE/UNIT         1. IX       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7 covering period 2/73-         2. IX       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         3. IX       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         1. IX       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         1. IX       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         1. IX       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       file covering the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       if the perposed of champer or inpart by this tubmission and, if this perposed or earbitily similar item has not been denied by a Government contraction officer within the last to the perposed is proposal supported in whole or inpart by this tubmission and, if this perposal supported in whole or inpart by this tubmission and, if this perposal supported in whole or inpart b			85%	- 90% (est'o	d) • Units
(* If the offerer's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offerer should insert his best estimate and explain Instruction the basis for his estimate.)          LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9) CATEGORY: B C DATE UNITS SOLD PRICE/UNIT B C DATE UNITS SOLD PRICE/UNITS SOLD PRICE/UNITSON PRICE/UNITS SOLD PRISISTON		(8)		. 0	• Units
In an attachment the basis for his estimate.)         LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)         CATECORY:         B       C         DATE       UNITS SOLD         PRICE/UNIT         B       C         DATE       UNITS SOLD         PRICE/UNIT       Based on catalog CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.         C(X)       3/74       40 (hrs.)         \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         TM       11/73       144 (hrs.)         SO/hour       7/74         III.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         The offere regreenent for regurements for cost or pricing data. The offerer also represents that, except as stated in an attractment of the scaption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not beer denaed by a Government offerer within the last to than proposal topoposal supported in whole or in part by firs subdat	C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Frice	(o)	should insert	his best estima	te and explain
CATEGORY:       NO. OF       PRICE/UNIT         B       C       DATE       UNITS SOLD       PRICE/UNIT         1. [X]       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog         2. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         11.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)       111         11.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       111         The offeror represents that all statements made above and on ettachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of class and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION identification: (11)         The offeror represents that all statements made above and on ettachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of class represents that all statements of the proposal supported in whole or in part by this submitted run the last to the class of the proposal supported in whole or in part by this submission and, if this proposal or a modification for the action of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulin or the apropose. It he fontareting office: or any other authori	in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)	, the orieror	·		
B       C       DATE       UNITSSOLD       PRICE/UNIT         1. [X]       10/73       16 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Based on catalog CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.         2. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Covering period 2/73- 7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         11.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)       III.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)       Identification: (11)         The offerer represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of clain in exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offerer also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like clain the exemption the lowing the same or a substantially smillar time has not been denied by a Government containing of or a contract result ing from the accepted by the Government, the reactive unit the expiration of there years from the date of final payment uner a contract result ing from the accepted by the Government, the reactive unit the expiration of there years from the date of final payment uner a contract result ing from the accepted by the Government, the reactive employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the propose, I, the contracting offsec: or any other authorized employee of the	LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)				-
1. [X]       10775       10 (Mist)       10775       CSS-466-A-3 dated 2/7.         2. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       Ccvering period 2/73-         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         1. [] MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)       11. [] MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         11. [] LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)			PRICE/UNI	I	
2. [X]       3/74       40 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       covering period 2/73-7/74         3. [X]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour       7/74         11	1. [X] <u>10/73</u> <u>16</u>	(hrs.)	\$50/hour	Base	d on catalog
3. [A]       11/73       144 (hrs.)       \$50/hour         II.       MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         The efferor represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of clarating exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claring for exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claring for exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claring for exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claring the exemption from the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to the accurate by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract result mm from the accurate ind other supporting data which will permit verification of the claim.         TYPED NAME AND TITLE       Submission and If this granted access to books, record the Claim.         TYPED NAME AND TITLE       Submission         Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager       Date of submission	2. [X]	(hrs.)	\$50/hour	cove	ring period 2/73-
and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of clarating exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claraning exemption involving the same or a substantially smiller item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to fir exception involving the same or a substantially smiller item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to fir exception involving the same or a substantially smiller item these years from the date of final payment under a contracting from the action of the proposal supported in whole or in parts by this submission and, if this proposal or a modification the has not been derived of final payment under a contracting from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the action of the rung officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record through other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.         TYPED HAME AND TITLE       Sugnature         Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager       Sugnature         DATE OF SUBMISSION       DATE OF SUBMISSION	3. [X] <u>11/73</u> <u>144</u>	(hrs.)	\$50/hour		·
and applicable discounts. (10)         III.       LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of clarating exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claraning exemption involving the same or a substantially smiller item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to fir exception involving the same or a substantially smiller item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to fir exception involving the same or a substantially smiller item these years from the date of final payment under a contracting from the action of the proposal supported in whole or in parts by this submission and, if this proposal or a modification the has not been derived of final payment under a contracting from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the action of the rung officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record through other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.         TYPED HAME AND TITLE       Sugnature         Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager       Sugnature         DATE OF SUBMISSION       DATE OF SUBMISSION				ter market p	rice the base amount
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION	11. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period and applicable discounts. (10)	of the market quotat	ion or other b	ase for market p.	
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION					
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION			••••		-
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION				1	
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION					
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION		•		:	
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exempted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from this propose. I, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States Government is granted access to books, record the unents and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim. TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION	III TIAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)				
Ing exemption from requirements for cost of picing data and in the has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer or amodification there is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government is granted access to books, record the united states and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.  TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION					
Ing exemption from requirements for cost of picing data and in the has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer or amodification there is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government is granted access to books, record the united states and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.  TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION					
Ing exemption from requirements for cost of picing data and in the has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer or amodification there is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government is granted access to books, record the united states and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.  TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION				•	о <sup>г</sup> . э.
Ing exemption from requirements for cost of picing data and in the has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last to for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government contracting officer or amodification there is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the accepted by the Government is granted access to books, record the united states and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.  TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager DATE OF SUBMISSION					
Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager	for exemption from requirements for cost of plicing data. The of- for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole its accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of	has not been denied or in part by this s three years from the ployee of the United	by a Governm ubmission and	, if this propos	officer within the last to all or a modification ther a contract resulting from
Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager Revealed Revealed	T YPED HAVE AND TITLE		1		Λ
DATE OF SUBMISSION			Ra	- Walo	h
			D		ион

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED	COST OR PRICING DATA OMB No. 22-R0294
NOTE: Numbers in parenthesis refer to instructions on revers	1125
NOTE: Numbers in parent nests leter to instructions on revers	ITEM OF SUPPLIES AND/OR SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED (2)
Digital Equipment Corporation	지 않는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같아요. 중 것 같아요. 승규는 것이 없는 것이 없다.
HOME OFFICE ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)	System Engineer B
146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754	QUANTITY TOTAL AMOUNT PROPOSED FOR ITEM(S)
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WHERE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED Maynard, Marlboro (Mass.)	GOVERNMENT SOLICITATION NO.
	low from requirements for submitting cost or pricing data on the basis rket price of an item sold in substantial quantities to the general 3-807). Check 1, 11, or III below and provide applicable
I. X CATALOG PRICE: (4)	Dete8/74
Catalog identificationCSS-466-A-4	Dete
Period Covered (5) From 8/74	to next revision
SALES CATEGORIES:	10% - 15% (est'd) • Units
A. U.S. Government sales (6)	
B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)	85% - 90% (est'd) • Units
C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)	0 Units
(* If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise informs	ation, the offeror should insert his best estimate and explain
in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)	
LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)	
CATEGORY: NO.	
B C DATE UNITS	
1. [7] [1. <u>4/74</u> <u>24 (hr</u>	CSS-466-A-3 dated 2//3
2. [X]	rs.) \$43/hour covering period 2/73- 7/74
3. X 3/74 240 (hr	rs.) \$43/hour
II. MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of t	he market quotation or other base for market price, the base amount
and applicable discounts. (10)	
III. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)	
ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The other for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has provide the proposal supported in whole or	ments submitted are accurate and are submitted for the purpose of claim- r also represents that, except as stated in an attachment, a like claim not been denied by a Government contracting officer within the last two in part by this submission and, if this proposal or a modification thereose we years from the date of final payment under a contract resulting from the United States Government is granted access to books, records of the claim.
	SIGNATURE
Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager	REWalsh
NAME OF EIRM Digital Equipment Corporation	DATE OF SUBMISSION 1/20/75
Digital Equipment corporation .	

(.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE		FORM APPROVED
CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED CO	OST OR PRICING DATA	OMB No. 22-R0294
NOTE: Numbers in parent hesis refer to instructions on reverse.	(1)	1126
NAME OF OFFEROR	ITEM OF SUPPLIES AND	OR SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED (2)
Digital Equipment Corporation		그는 것이 있는 것을 만큼 하는 것이 같아.
HOME OFFICE ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)	System Engi	neer C
146 Main Street	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT PROPOSED FOR ITEN (
Maynard, Mass. 01754		
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WHERE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED		GOVERNMENT SOLICITATION NO.
Maynard, Marlboro (Mass.)	a she had been to	
By submission of this form the offeror claims exemption as checked below that the price offered is, or is based on, an established catalog or market public or is a price set by law or controlled by regulation (see ASPR 3-80 information.) (3)	price of an item sold in su	bstantial quantities to the general
I. X CATALOG PRICE: (4)		8/74
Catalog identificationCSS-466-A-4		_ Date 0/74
	next revis	ion
Period Covered (5) From8/74	to to	
SALES CATEGORIES:	10%	- 15% (est'd)
A. U.S. Government seles (6)	100	- 10% (ESL U) · Units
B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)	85%	- 90% (est'd) · Units
		0
C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• Units
(* If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information	n, the offeror should insert	his best estimate and explain
in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)	an the profession	
LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)	이 입니까? 이 전 많이 들었던 것이다.	있는 것은 이상에 가장했다. 이상 전에 가장 가장 가장 가장 있는 것이 있는 것이 있다. 가장
CATEGORY: NO. OF B C DATE UNITS SOL	D PRICE/UNI	r
	1 62/11-000	Based on catalog
1. $X$ <u>12/73</u> 24 (hrs.	) \$36/hour	CSS-466-A-3 dated
		2/73 covering period
2		2/73-7/74
and a second		2//3-///-
<b>3.</b>		
	-	
	E State Street Street Street	
	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the n and applicable discount s. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the r and applicable discount s. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the r and applicable discounts. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the r and applicable discounts. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the r and applicable discounts. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the r and applicable discount s. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	narket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	nærket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	nærket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	nærket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	nærket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
end applicable discount s. (10)	nærket quotation or other ba	se for market price, the base amount
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachment ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror als for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in pri- is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years this proposal the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of	s submitted are accurate ar to represents that, except a been denied by a Governmi art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern	id are submitted for the purpose of claim s stated in an attachment, a like claim int contracting officer within the last tw if this proposal or a modification there oayment under a contract resulting from
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachment ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror als for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in pris is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years this proposal, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of documents and other supporting data which will permit verification of the	s submitted are accurate ar to represents that, except a been denied by a Governmi art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern	id are submitted for the purpose of claim s stated in an attachment, a like claim int contracting officer within the last tw if this proposal or a modification there oayment under a contract resulting from
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachment ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror als for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in pris is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three ye	s submitted are accurate ar so represents that, except a been denied by a Governme art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern e claim.	id are submitted for the purpose of claim s stated in an attachment, a like claim int contracting officer within the last tw if this proposal or a modification there oayment under a contract resulting from
TYPED NAME AND TITLE	s submitted are accurate ar so represents that, except a been denied by a Governme art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern e claim.	id are submitted for the purpose of claim s stated in an attachment, a like claim int contracting officer within the last twi- if this proposal or a modification thereis avment under a contract resulting from
End applicable discounts. (10) III. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11) The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachment ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror als for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in p- is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three y- this proposal, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee or documents and other supporting data which will permit verification of the TYPED NAME AND TITLE Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager	s submitted are accurate an so represents that, except a been denied by a Governme art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern e claim.	id are submitted for the purpose of claim s stated in an attachment, a like claim int contracting officer within the last tw if this proposal or a modification there oayment under a contract resulting from
TYPED NAME AND TITLE	s submitted are accurate an so represents that, except a been denied by a Governme art by this submission and, ears from the date of final f the United Stat es Govern e claim.	and are submitted for the purpose of claim is stated in an attachment, a like claim ent contracting officer within the last tw if this proposal or a modification there payment under a contract resulting from ment is granted access to books, record

5	5	FORM	1	33	-
	53		0	3.3	- /

3.00

and the second		ander gene for entry the borner is a print of the second state of	Contraction of the second second second		
CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FR	DEPARTMENT OF DE		OR PRICING DATA	FORM APPROVED OMB No. 22-R0294	
NOTE: Numbers in parent hes		, · ·			1127
NAME OF OFFEROR	als lefer to instructio		TEM OF SUPPLIES AND	OR SERVICES TO BE FU	RNISHED (2)
Digital Equipment	Corporation				
HOME OFFICE ADDRESS (Include 2	ZIP Code)		System Techni	cian A	
146 Main Street, May	nard, Mass. 017	54	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT PROP	DSED FOR TIEM(S)
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WH	ERE WORK IS TO BE PER	RFORMED		GOVERNMENT SOLICIT	ATION NO.
Maynard, Marlboro (M	ass.)	· ]		<u> </u>	
By submission of this form the off that the price offered is, or is ba public or is a price set by law or information.) (3)	sed on, an established	catalog or market pri	ice of an item sold in st	ostantial quantities to	the generat
I. X CATALOG PRICE: (4)				8/74	
Catalog identification	CSS-466-A-4			Date	
Period Covered (5) From	8/74		to next revis	ion	
SALES CATEGORIES:		and have seen as a set of the second second	10%	- 15% (est'd)	•
A. U. S. Government sales	; (6)				• Units
B. Sales at Catalog Price	to the General Public (	(7)	85%	- 90% (est'd)	- • Units
				. 0	• Units
C. Sales to the General Pr	ublic at other than Cata	log Price (8)	he offerer should insert	his best estimate and e	
(* If the offeror's accounting sys in an attachment the basis for	his estimate.)	recise information, t	ne oneror should moert.		2
LIST THREE SALES OF THE	ITEM OFFERED. (9)				•
CATEGORY:	i se la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de	NO. OF	PRICE/UNI	т	
B C	DATE	UNITS SOLD			atalog
1. 🗶	11/73	256 (hrs.	) \$30/hou	CSS-466-A-	3 dated 2/73
2. 🗶	12/73	56 (hrs.	) \$30/hou	ur covering p 7/74	oeriod 2/73 -
3. X	3/74	160 (hrs.	)\$30/hor	ur	•
II. MARKET PRICE: Set fo	rth the source and date	or period of the mar	ket quotation or other b	ase for market price, the	e base amount
and applicable discounts	s. (10)				
	· · · ·				
£.2		т.			
				•:	
III. LAW OR REGULATION	Identification: (11)	and the same of the second distance of the second distance of the second distance of the second distance of the			
III. [] LAW OR REGULATION				· · · ·	
		•		· *	т <u>е</u> – .
The offeror represents that all s ing exemption from requirements for exemption involving the sam rears. Pending consideration o is accepted by the Government, this proposed, the contracting o becoments and other supporting	tor cost or pricing dat ne or a substantially sin f the proposal supporte thereafter until the exp fictor or any other auth	d in whole or in part biration of three year orized employee of t	ten denied by a Government by this submission and s from the date of final he United States Gover	, if this proposal or a	modification there act resulting from
A Characteristic and a construction of the second s	ana a 1999 Tha a san a san ang a sa san ang a sa san ang a san ang		SIGNATURE		
Robert E. Walsh, Co	ontracts Dept. Ma	anager	K	EWalsh	
NAME OF FIRM Digital Equipment (			0	ATE OF SUBMISSION	, ,
Digital Equipment	neuro (neuro antimistra de la resta de la desta de	Ⴑስመስጫን ይቶ መስለመስታ, ዋር ላይ ላይ ላይ መስመስመር መጀመር የይህ በባ		₩2Ĵ₩ <u>57₩5₩</u> 632-₩₩₩2 <sup>-</sup> ₩₩₩2-₩₩-₩ <u>₩</u> ₩ <mark>₽₩₩</mark> ₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩	an de la calega de

(.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED COS	T OR PRICING DAT		APPROVED o. 22-R0294	
NOTE: Numbers in parenthesis refer to instructions on reverse. (1)				1128
NAME OF OFFEROR	ITEM OF SUPPLIES AN	D/OR SERVI	CES TO BE FUR	NISHED (2)
Digital Equipment Corporation				
HOME OFFICE ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)	Programmer C		····	
146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754	QUANTITY	TOTAL	AMOUNT PROPO	SED FOR ITEM(S)
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WHERE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED		GOVERN	MENT SOLICITA	TION NO.
Maynard, Marlboro (Mass.)			1. (*) 1.	
By submission of this form the offeror claims exemption as checked below fr that the price offered is, or is based on, an established catalog or market p public or is a price set by law or controlled by regulation (see ASPR 3-807) information.) (3)	rice of an item sold in	substantial	quantities to th	te generat
I. [X] CATALOG PRICE: (4)			0 (7)	•
Catalog identificationCSS-466-A-4		Date .	8//4	
Period Covered (5) From 8/74	tonext r	evision		
SALES CATEGORIES:		1 = 0		
A. U. S. Government sales (6)	102	6 - 15%	(est'a)	* Units
B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)	852	s - 90%	(est'd)	- • Units
		. 0		• Units
C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8) (* If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information,	the offerer should inse	ert his best	estimate and ex	
(*. If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)	the offeror should have			
LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)	· · ·			
CATEGORY: NO. OF				•
B C DATE UNITS SOLD	PRICE/L	INIT		
1. 🖄 🗌 12/73 24 (hrs.	) \$36/hou	ur		3 dated 2/73
2. [X]	)\$36/hor	ur	covering p 7/74	eriod 2/73 -
3. X 11/73240 (hrs.	)\$36/ho	ur		•
II. MARKET PRICE: Set forth the source and date or period of the ma	rket quotation or other	base for mi	erket price, the	base amount
and applicable discounts. (10)		•.		
	· · · ·	•	•	
		•••••		· ·
	· · · · ·			
	A second			and a state of the second
III. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)				
			•	
	·	is are bao	bmitted for the	purpose of claim-
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not b years. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in par is accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years into proposal, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of "bouments and other supporting data which will permit verification of the	een denied by a Gover t by this submission a irs from the date of fir the United States Gov	nment contr and, if this	acting officer w proposal or a m	within the last two odification thereo of resulting from
TYPED NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURI		0 A	
Robert E. Walsh, Contracts Dept. Manager	1	KE We	- 1	
Digital Equipment Corporation		DATE OF 5		
	an a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	anno 1979 C. M.

DD FORM (22 7

(-

CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION FROM SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING D		M APPROVED 3 No. 22-R0294	
NOTE: Numbers in parenthesis refer to instructions on reverse. (1)			1129
	SAND/OR SE	RVICES TO BE FUI	
Digital Equipment Corporation			
ROME OFFICE ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code)			
146 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754	TOT	AL AMOUNT PROPO	DSED FOR TIEM ()
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WHERE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED Maynard, Marlboro (Mass.)		ERNMENT SOLICIT	
By submission of this form the offeror claims exemption as checked below from requirements for that the price offered is, or is based on, an established catalog or market price of an item solu- public or is a price set by law or controlled by regulation (see ASPR 3-807). Check 1, 11, or information.) (3)	d in substan	liai quantities to i	the Benerat
I. [x] CATALOG PRICE: (4) CCC $h(C - A - h)$		8/74	
Catalog identificationCSS-466-A-4			
Period Covered (5) From 8/74 to nex	t revision	on .	· · · ·
SALES CATEGORIES:	$10^{\circ} - 1$	5% (est'd)	
A. U. S. Government sales (6)	10% - 1	5% (est u)	* Units
B. Sales at Catalog Price to the General Public (7)	85% - 9	0% (est'd)	• Units
		0	- • Units
C. Sales to the General Public at other than Catalog Price (8)	incert his b	est estimate and e	
• If the offeror's accounting system does not provide precise information, the offeror should in an attachment the basis for his estimate.)	insert ins o		
LIST THREE SALES OF THE ITEM OFFERED. (9)			
CATEGORY: NO. OF			
B C DATE UNITS SOLD PRIC	E/UNIT		
1. X	8/hour	Based on CSS-466-A	catalog -3 dated 2/7
2. X 12/73 8 (hrs.) \$18	8/hour	covering 7/74	period 2/73
3.		-	
II. <u>MARKET PRICE</u> : Set forth the source and date or period of the market quotation or o and applicable discounts. (10)	ther base for	r market price, the	base amount
		•	
	÷ .	÷	
II. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)		*	
II. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)			
II. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)			
II. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)			•
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accur- ing exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, e for exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Go- ears. Pending consideration of the proposal supported in whole or in part by this submissi- ter as cepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date or the date of the proposal support of the proposed of the United States	overnment co ion and, if th	ontracting officer his proposal or a t	within the last to modification ther act resulting fro
III. LAW OR REGULATION Identification: (11)         The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurately accurately and the same of a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Generation involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Generate of the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of this proposal, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States for units and other supporting date which will permit verification of the claim.         TYPED NAME AND TITLE       SIGNAT	overiment co ion and, if th of final paym Government	ontracting officer his proposal or a t ent under a contra is granted access	within the last to modification ther act resulting fro
The offeror represents that all statements made above and on attachments submitted are accurding exemption from requirements for cost or pricing data. The offeror also represents that, end or exemption involving the same or a substantially similar item has not been denied by a Government. The proposal supported in whole or in part by this submission accepted by the Government, thereafter until the expiration of three years from the date of this proposal, the contracting officer or any other authorized employee of the United States for until support which will permit verification of the claim.	overnment co ion and, if th of finel paym Government	ontracting officer his proposal or a t	within the last is modification ther act resulting fro

.

(

.

(

#### DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

February 3, 1975

Jane M. Pugh Assistant Keeper Science Museum South Kensington London SW7 2DD England

Dear Miss Pugh:

Ken Olsen just handed me your letter of January 8, regarding MIT's Whiriwind. We have it in storage now, and Ken is keeping It for the Smithsonian. The MITRE Corporation is also trying to get it back. Hence, it is somewhat in limbo. We cannot promise a core memory or core memory plane to you just now, but we could make some other parts available--such as a switch register or a fil-flop from its accumulator. Ken would like to keep one of the cores systems in tact, and give it to the Smithsonian, and dismantie the other stack so that planes could be made available to various museums, But until this matter is cleared up with MITRE and the Smithsonian, we can't really move. Therefore, we will try to get a loan of a part of the the memory core system, but we could get you other parts and photographs if you are interested.

As for your letter of 24 July to me, I have certainly been late in responding. We have been in the mode of cutting back our museum program, because we have increased pressure for capital and people in the current unsettled economic climate. Nevertheless, we are still proceeding, and in fact, since our museum group really had little noticeable output for their expenditure of time, capital, etc., it is just as well that we are doing little. It has been really difficult to get the museum going.

I had asked Roy Gould to prepare a kit of parts that had to do with the minicomputer part of technology for you and others, but he has not made progress along these lines. I hope he will take this opportunity to assemble some materials and forward them if you're interested. I am starting to get some material from other places (e.g. the University of Illinols, Manchester,) and would like to get these parts put into perspective and will get them into displays around our facilities to build up interest in the historical section. Our museum will consist of 2 parts: the collection of old parts, and the working part that explains machines with demonstrations. As a Corporate Office, I'm pushing for the later, because of the general need, but I'm personally interested in the archival section (which will be small).

I would like you to give me an idea of some of the machine parts that you could obtain. I will buy these most likely for my personal collection, which I will loan to our museum; DEC and/or Ken Olsen may also buy some of the parts.

I am interested in all types of historical parts: mechanical

calculators, early data processing and storage equipment and conventional 1st and 2nd generation computers.

I think it is important to get some functional mechanical equipment, and I personally want a Thomas Arithometer.

I would hope that some parts of early English machines are still around in various junk stores (e.g. STC, ICT, Ferranti). In this regard, I have some pieces of the DEUCE, but would like to get some of ACE, and PEGASUS, together with other machines that were commercial versions of the Manchester machines. STC made a copy of our PDP-1, and I would like part of it, but we probably should go after it through ITT. In fact, if you have names of people within the UK computer industry, I would correspond directly.

As for the mechanics of purchasing, please let me have an idea of the parts and the money involved, and I'll send a check for the account. We should try a few purchases, and see if it is all right with both you and I. I'm sure we can get lawyers (sollicitors) involved, but if we keep it simple, that pain can be avoided. Your commission should be whatever you think is fair -- I have no knowledge of these matters. The equipment can be delivered to our DEC office in London (and to Reading) for transshipment. It might be useful to talk with our manager, Mr. Geoff Shingles of the U.K. office, because I've talked with him about this from time to time--hopefully he'll call you first at Ø1,589.6371, but the UK office number that he's at is: 58 35 55.

I hope we can get started with the collection.

Sincerely,

Gordon Bell Vice President, Office of Development

cc: Geoff Shingles, U.K. Office Roy Gould Ken Olsen Mimi Cummings

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 146 Main Street Maynard, Massachusetts Ø1754 1131



### SCIENCE MUSEUM

JAN 1 3 1974

South Kensington London SW7 2DD

Telephone 01.589 6371 ext

Mr Kenneth Olsen President Digital Equipment Corporation MAYNARD Massachusetts U.S.A. Your reference

Our reference

Date 8 January 1975

Dear Sir

A large new display on the history, operation and applications of computers is in preparation at this Museum. Through Professor Arthur Porter, and Professor Jay Forrester, I have heard that the old Whirlwind computer may be in your custody. If this is indeed the case, I wonder if there is a possibility of a loan of a small piece of the core store. We have a good collection of early storage methods - delay lines, Williams tubes and early drums, but have no example of the early core stores. As the Whirlwind is credited as being the first machine to use core storage, it would obviously greatly enhance our display to be able to show a sample of its core.

I look forward to hearing from you,

Yours sincerely

Jane Fug

Jane M. Pugh Assistant Keeper

Bet For Smithumin Paril available &\_\_\_\_\_\_ try to free to many - toit have per-now?

To: Roy Gould + Sally . + Wold.

egold stiff



## SCIENCE MUSEUM

South Kensington London SW7 2DD

Telephone 01.589 6371 ext

Professor Gordon Bell Vice-President, Engineering Digital Equipment Corporation 146 Main Street MASSACHUSETTS 01754 U S A Your reference GB:mjk Our reference 100/123/13 Date 24 July 1974

1133

Dear Professor Bell

what

we do

First of all please let me apologise for the delay in replying to your letter of June 11th. This has been due to circumstances quite beyond my control, and I assure you it does not at all reflect a lack of interest on my part to the content of your letter.

I will answer the points raised in the same order. Concerning exchanges of objects, this can be a possibility, depending on the items involved. If you could give me a better idea of exactly what sort of artifacts you are looking for, I hope we will be able to come to a mutually satisfactory agreement. I am certainly very keen to have some parts of a Whirlwind, for instance.

I have been advised that I may be able to act as a purchasing agent for you, provided that this did not conflict with my Museum work and interests. It is not clear whether you are interested in just computers or also early calculating machines and mathematical instruments. Again I would be grateful for details of what you think this would involve, as it will have to be considered by senior officers here.

As to the other points, I shall be most pleased to give you any help and advice that I can for your new Museum etc. I was delighted to receive your book, thank you very much indeed. We had not seen a copy before, and it has already proved most helpful in the preparation of one part of our forthcoming exhibition.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Afre Stuffer

Yours sincerely

EBeeklahe

PP Jane Pugh Assistant Keeper Department of Astronomy Mathematics & Earth Sciences



June 11, 1974

Miss Jane Pughe Asst. Keeper, Computing Section Science <u>Museum</u> Exhibition Road London, SW7, England

Dear Miss Pughe:

It was a pleasure talking with you on Friday, June 7, regarding possible interaction with you and the Science Museum. Professors Wilkes and Randall have spoken enthusiastically of your efforts and exhibits at the Museum.

I'm interested in some means of cooperating with you in the establishment of our own DEC museum in Massachusetts. DEC is a manufacturer of mini (and larger) computers with sales of about \$400M (about 1/3 of which is in Europe). It was founded in 1957, and its antecedent machines include MIT's Whirlwind and the Lincoln Laboratories TX-0 and TX-2. A booklet of DEC is attached. Our own museum will include parts of Whirlwind, the TX-0 (operational), other machines (operational) and various technological parts.

The cooperation we might explore:

- Exchange of computers or computer parts with the Science Museum. We have nearly all of Whirlwind. Also, we have parts or complete machines of our early DEC machines. I (and Prof. Wilkes) feel that Whirlwind should be represented in your museum. Similarly, I believe it might be interesting to have a working U.S. machine (minicomputer) exhibit, too.
- 2. Your acting as a purchasing agent for early British and European, computing instruments for me. Here, I would like to personally buy machine parts which could be loaned to our museum; I have no intention of having our corporation buy parts which would not have wide appeal to the general American public. Since you have knowledge of this field, I would like to prevail upon you to consider such an arrangement. (I will wait until I hear from you before I contact Sotheby's I Bond St. WI). This arrangement would have to be cleared through the Science Museum.
- Since we (I and others directly involved in our own museum) are considering a museum, we would like to have benefit of your counsel from time to time.
- As a student of computing machinery, I would like to establish contact, because I may write other books about computing. Enclosed is a book

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS 01754 (617)897-5111 TWX: 710-347-0212 TELEX: 94-8457 To: Miss Pughe June 11, 1974 From: Gordon Bell -2-

written by myself and Allen Newell of post Von Neuman computing; and this may eventually go into another edition.

Please consider the above possibilities, and I look forward to hearing from you, and eventually visiting with you.

Sincerely, ordon Bell

Gordon Bell Vice President, Engineering Professor, Computer Science Carnegie-Mellon University (on leave)

GB:mjk

cc: Ken Olsen Geoff Shingles Roy Gould Sally Lymberg

PAGE 1 DATE: Ø1-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MINUTES

44

-25

20

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING MINUTES -= 1/23/75

To: OOD CC: Mark Abbett, Ed Corell, Tom Stockebrand

1. A. Ed Corell and Tom Stockebrand will get together to work on the terminal plan.

B. We will get Tom a decision on his request for budget over-run to maintain the group by February 1.

2. Becky Hawes introduced us to the Corporate Salary Planning process for 1975,

 Mark will get back with expense visibility on the recruiting mechanism. The cost center pays for recruiting.

A. We will go to OC to ask for a policy to add people to spend according to budget.

B. Larry asked for 5 hires: 3 are approved as a replacement. We recommend the other 2 to DC--Larry is under budget.

5. Gordon will get George Plowman to take over the Engineering Committee, (Notes on Eng, Co. Charter attached.)

6. We currently believe we aren't effectively communicating with Field Service and Production. We will talk with them once/quarter (Shields/Cudmore-St. Amour).

7. Core and MOS now meet the budget, Components is paying for core on 11/WD:

A. 32K--progress in understanding ringing, better operating point, redressed lines. Two systems running at margin and room temperature. Report at schedule review on Wednesday, Feb. 15, looks good,

B. MOSTEK--failure rates up on early devices at 70deg. C.

GB:mjk

4.

# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Gordon Bell

George Flow

DATE: January 22, 1975

FROM: Rony Elia-Shaoul

DEPT: Micro Products

EXT: 2102 LOC: 11-2 (ML11/E61)

SUBJ: ENGINEERING COMMITTEE CHARTER

In chating with Lorrin today about the Engineering Committee Charter, he made the following suggestions with which I concur:

- 1) The Engineering Committee should be a compromise of engineers, managers, and supervisors, who have been at D.E.C. for 5 or more years, and have done a number of significant projects.
- 2) They should be an advisory board to management (OOD), and to project engineers (workers).
- They should offer opinions on key policies, products, projects, business, manufacturing, or any other issues requested of them.
- 4) They should not be responsible for creating or enforcing policies.
- 5) They should have a direct pipeline to you, Ken, and Pete so that when their opinions arrive, they do so unadulterated!
- 6) Areas of review could include:
  - a) Project plans how something is accomplished, budgets, and manpower.
  - b) Products will it work? State of the art, reliability, technology, and manufacturing issues.
  - c) Engineering design procedures.
  - d) Manufacturing problems, testing, etc.
- 7) As far as standards, procedures, and ECO activities, these should be handled by the responsible people in the designated areas. The Engineering Committee can ask, however, to review some procedures should it become necessary.

The following is a suggested list of people we suggest could be members of this committee:

Group A. Practicing Engineer - 5

Ralph Dieter Al Kent Alan Kotok Jesse Lipcon

「レートリノト」「「」」」「新

Jim O'Loughlin Pat Sullivan Don Vonada Don White Group B. Supervisors and Managers who were originally engineers (5-6)

Vince Bastiani Bruce Delagi Russ Doane Len Hughes Lou Klotz Walter Manter Dennis O'Connor Steve Rothman Grant Saviers Tom Stockebrand Steve Teicher Mike Titlebaum Allan Wallack

A F THE A F THE WA

141

Group C. Marketing and business managers who were originally engineers. (We can think of only three, we should have at least six.)

an et a d'ante

ANA FAND

Roger Cady Jerry Dulaney Bob Savel

Honorary Chairma	an - Ken Olsen
Chairman	- Gordon Bell
Vice Chairman	- Allan Kent - Dick Best
Secretary	- To be selected by membership

/cjf

State and the term of the

Constant of the second second second by the first

digital interoffice memorandum

TO: 00D

DATE:	January 29, 1975	
FROM:	Gordon Bell	1142
DEPT:	00D	
EXT:	2236 LOC: ML12/A51	

\_\_\_\_

SUBJ: OOD STAFF AGENDA--JANUARY 30, 1975

-----

12:30 Lunch	Gathering data for product spec, on line technical editing for ordersinformation	Laut/Goldfein
1:30	Semiconductor Proposal	Lemaire
2:30	Decision on Stocky's request for budget over-run to maintain the group.	n

GB:mjk

#### FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Date	Topic	Responsible
2/6 2/20 2/20 3/13 3/13 3/16 ?	Expense visibility on recruiting expenses Production communications (1/qt.) Perception of Product Manager function outline for workshop presentation Field Service communications (1/qt) DEC Safety Standard Analysis of Product Manager's Workshop Hardware/Software Systems Plan	Abbett Cudmore Portner/Clayton Puffer/Bell Shields Cudmore/Minezzi Abbett/Cronkite Portner/Clayton Puffer
?	2x2 Report	i u i oi

digital interoffice memorandum

то:	OOD	DATE:	January 22, 1975
cc:	Mark Abbett	FROM:	Gordon Bell
		DEPT:	00D
		EXT:	2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: STAFF MEETING AGENDA--JANUARY 23, 1975

12:30 Lunch	<pre>l2", integrated, low cost terminal with TPS proposal Information</pre>	Stocky
1:30	Salary Planning - Proposal Information	Abbett Becky Hawes
2:00	Charging of interview expenses for college recruiting Proposal	Abbett
2:15	Engineering Committee Absenteeismattachment Discussion	Puffer
2:30	Gathering data for product spec, on line technical editing of ordersInformation	Laut Goldfein
3:30	Budgeting for tests (see Puffer-Cudmore interchange) Discussion	Puffer
4:30	Budgetary changes	Croxon Morris

#### Future Agenda Items

Date	Topic	Responsible
2/20 3/13 3/16	Hardware/Software Systems Plan 2x2 report Perception of Product Manager function outline for workshop presentation DEC Safety Standard Analysis of Product Manager's Workshop	Portner/Clayton Puffer Portner/Clayton Puffer/Bell Cudmore Abbett/Cronkite

## INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: OOD

: 22

Mark Abbett Jim Cudmore Dick Best

DATE:	Januar	y 14,	1975
FROM:	Gordon	Bell	
DEPT:	00D		
EXT:	2236	LOC:	ML12/A51

144

#### OOD STAFF MEETING MINUTES--January 9, 1975 SUBJ:

- Best and Amann--we are asking Jim Cudmore to come back in 8 March 13 weeks with a DEC Safety Standard. Ron Minezzi is noted a first pass at Engineering Company.
- Ken described the organization vis a vis the Woods Meetings. 3. The implications for us:
  - It may be appropriate to have an interface to P/L's A. similar to their interface with manufacturing, finance, personnel (sales has a similar problem).
  - We are moving to systems versus computer components Β. (e.g. disk) PSG's for P/L interface. Computer component level will exist intra central engineering.
- 4. We approved Nat's plan to establish a Communications Review Board inside the software standards framework.
- Gordon will call Leng and Marcus relative to the problem of 5. planning and building communications systems.
- The production interface. The 2x2--Bob will work on it specifi-6. cally with Howard Reed and Jim Cudmore (if appropriate). The issue certainly needs cleaning up and a plan. Bob should report back on this.
- Stocky came to ask for \$20K-40K for a 12", integrated, low 7. cost terminal with TPS (20K for terminal, 20K for TPS). Stocky will deliver a 1 page proposal on the subject.

#### GB:mjk

#### Future litems:

1. Hardware/Software Systems Plan

Portner/Clayton



digital INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO:  $O^2D$ 

DATE:	January 14, 1975
FROM:	Mark Abbett
DEPT:	Central Engineering Personnel
EXT:	2633 LOC: ML12/A11

1145

SUBJ:

\*

Following John Cronkite's presentation on the design of the Product Managers Workshop, the following commitments and decisions were agreed to:

PERSONNEL COMMITMENTS FROM 1/9/75 O<sup>2</sup>D STAFF MEETING

- That individual participants will be charged for expenses. 1.
- That the  $O^2D$  Vice Presidents will be asked to discuss their 2. perceptions of the Product Management function. Outlines for this presentation should be discussed at Gordon's February 20th Staff Meeting.
  - One Vice President will be responsible for the wrap-up and 3. concluding remarks. This commitment should be made by February 1st.
  - 4. That the hand-out information should include articles on Product Management.
- 5. That John Cronkite will draft a letter to participants for Vice Presidential signature by January 16th.
- That John Cronkite and Dick Clayton will have the re-6. sponsibility of talking to Win, Bill Long, Julius, Brad Vachon, Charlie Spector, and John Leng to ask for their participation in the Workshop and explain it's design. Product Line Managers will be asked to participate in the second full day.
- A questionnaire will be designed to ask participants what was 7. learned, what follow-up is needed, what is the frequency and design of future meetings, and who should be invited to future sessions, etc. The questionnaire should be as descriptive as possible.
- At the March 6th Staff Meeting, following this Workshop, one 8. agenda item should be an analysis and follow-up commitments as a result of the Workshop.

clg

\*

John Cronkite cc: Mary Jane Keeney

Mary Jane: Please note for future meetings

## digital interoffice memorandum

TO: Distribution

DATE:	Januar	y 29, 1	975	
FROM:	Gordon	Bell	*	1146
DEPT:	00D			
EXT:	2236	LOC:	ML12/A51	

#### SUBJ: IBM SYSTEM 32

Everybody's got their idea of what the significance of the IBM System 32 is. As I read the press releases and all the other documentation associated with it, it is clear to me that the main significance of the announcement is that IBM is trying to address the programming problem by first, having a machine that is just basically an RPG 2 machine; and secondly, and most important, providing a set of applications programs which are tailored to particular industries together with a set of input parameters which allow programs to be constructed for specific cases. That is, they are writing a program that is essentially a program writer, and thereby hoping to eliminate the need for the programmer, or programming as we know it today on an applications basis.

I think it is important for us to go out quickly and get the documents associated with this and see what techniques they have developed, and see if we can formulate how these techniques, i.e. new programming technology, can be applied for our own use.

I think they know something that we don't know.

GB:mjk

#### Distribution

0<sup>2</sup>D Peter Christy Ed Fauvre Irwin Jacobs Dave Schroeder Pete Van Roekens

December 4, 1974

digital

Dr. Craig Fields ARPA 1400 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, Virginia 22209

Dear Craig:

Here's the research proposal we discussed. Hope to get your reaction next Wednesday.

Sincerely, Gordon Bell

Vice President Engineering

GB:mjk

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS 01754 (617)897-5111 TWX: 710-347-0212 TELEX: 94-8457

COMPUTER TERMINAL RESEARCH

A Proposal by Disital Equipment Corporation Maynard, Massachusetts

to the Advanced Research Projects Asency Department of Defense

Approvals:

3

C. Gordon Bell, V.P., Ensineerins

Manager, R&D James, R. Belly

Le

William Strecker, Supervisor, R&D

Richard M. Merrill, A/N Displays

Mark J. Seben

Mark J. Sebern, R&D

- Disital Equipment Corporation 146 Main Street Maynard, Mass. 01754 2 December 1974

1149

A PROPOSAL FOR TERMINAL RESEARCH

Overview

There are several differing approaches to the development of a portable computer terminal, each appropriate to a certain set of design criteria. One option is exemplified by commercially available thermal printers, while hand-held teleprinter replacements illustrate another. There are also large variations

in local storade and processing power, as well as in packasing and power supply. While no single research effort is likely to produce a unit with all desirable features, it is the intent of this proposal to advocate two distinct, yet related, avenues of investigation.

Portable Terminal System

The first area of proposed research is the development of a self-contained Portable Terminal System (PTS). We propose to build for ARPA an engineering prototype of a system that will replace an ASR33 (or model 40) Teletype in all possible modes: off-line editing, on-line full-duplex, and remote protocol operation. The PTS will incorporate a five inch video display refreshed from memory with three operating modes: (1) large characters, 40 columns by nine rows; (2) small characters, 80 columns by eighteen rows, for text editing; and (3) graphic mode for vector drawing or signature verification. This last mode requires a 4K byte fast memory and provides a resolution of eight9 dots per inch.

The PTS will incorporate a standard N-key rollover Disital keyboard and an available eight bit microprocessor. A model has already been shown capable of sustained operation at 9600 baud over an asynchronous line.

The PTS will be packaged in two attache cases, each capable of fitting under an airline seat. The first case will contain the controls, video display, UART, memory, and keyboard, while the second will hold two floppy disk drives (or cassettes) and a copier. For the engineering prototype, each would contain its own transformerless power supply.

#### Consumer Equipment Systems

The second proposed research project will investigate consumer equipment systems (CES); that is, systems which use available consumer products as components in terminal or computation applications. Specifically, the first phase of this work will be the construction of a low cost, variable character set terminal, using a standard television receiver as the display. The proposed 256-character set will consist of contiguous eight by twelve dot matrices, allowing graphic carability by appropriate character definition, an approach that has been demonstrated in the DEC VT-30 display system. Further enhancements, such as color display on a standard color television set, will also be considered.

The flexibility of a dynamically variable character set, together with the inclusion of a small microprocessor like the DEC PDP-11/WD, will provide considerable latitude in application. The terminal will likely resemble a DEC RT02 remote data entry terminal, less the display. A full ASCII or other keyboard will be provided, together with connections for the TV antenna lead, serial line, and optional audio cassette. Such a terminal can automatically request its character set from a host system, or load that data from cassette, thus facilitating limited graphics, foreign language processing, unusual type fonts (such as APL), complete mathematical notation, and a variety of other applications.

Since the utility of any hardware system depends sreatly on apropriate software support, the second phase of this research will include the design and implementation of a small number of applications software packades for use with the variable character set terminal described above. These applications will be chosen from the fields of ensineering computation, office automation, computer aided learning, small business systems, household computer uses, and the like. While this software will be in the nature of a demonstration, the selected problem areas will be sufficiently realistic to test the utility of this terminal design.

Concurrent with this software development will be further exploration of Consumer Equipment Systems. This effort will continue work on the use of ordinary audio cassette recorders for data storage, consider employing broadcast FM subcarriers as a means of data base access, study the use of commercial video recorders in terminal and stand-alone applications, and so on. The soals of this part of the investigation are to develop hardware/software systems which exploit the variety of consumer electronic equipment now available, and to assess the worth of this approach in bringing computing power to a larger segment of the public. 1150

#### Schedule and Cost

Each of these two research projects will be headed by its own principal investigator. They will proceed independently, while sharing support personnel and services. The PTS project will require two engineers full time with support services for a total cost of \$135,000 over nine months. It will yield a complete PTS system, along with technical documentation.

The CES project will involve one ensineer and one programmer each two-thirds time with support services for a total cost of \$120,000 over eighteen months. It will provide two preliminary reports at six month intervals and a final research report, with one or more operating prototypes and accompanying applications software.

Submitted by:

Rich Herit

Richard M. Merrill Principal Investigator, PTS

Marle J. Seben

Mark J. Sebern Principal Investigator, CES

digital interoffice memorandum

TO: 00D

DATE: January 8, 1975 FROM: Gordon Bell DEPT: 00D EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING AGENDA--January 9, 1975

	12:30 Lunch	Course outline for Product Managers Workshop	Cronkite Abbett
	1:30	Fire hazards in our equipment.	Puffer Amann Best
	2:15	Separate standards process for networks.	Portner Teichholtz
	2:30	Report on Operations Committee Woods Meeting	Clayton Bell
	2:45	3 Short Items	Bell
4:00	3:00 2:55	Systems	Bell Portner Clayton

mjk

digital INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: 00D

DATE:	1/2/75
FROM:	Gordon Bell
DEPT:	00D
EXT:	2236 LOC: 12-1

SUBJ: STAFF MEETING AGENDA--JAN 2, 1975

12:00 Status of Reallocation of people Abbett Lunch

1:00 Joint Software/Hardware Planning Proposal Portner

(Henry Lemaire will join you today.)

mj

digital interoffice memorandum

00D TO:

DATE: December 17, 1974

FROM: Gordon Bell

DEPT: 00D

LOC: ML12/A51 2236 EXT:

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING AGENDA--DECEMBER 19, 1974

- 12:30 Budgets Lunch
- 1:30 Primate Exchange

Bill Thompson's proposal How/who to do?

PSG's--clarifying their roles, low keying some, beefing up others. Who to do?

- 2:30 Personnel--proposal for engineering manager categories.
- 3:00 Proposal to integrate graphics as a central product.
- 4:30 EEO audit update

Abbett

Otis Courtney

Croxon

Thompson

Hindle, Kramer, Halio

Future Agenda Items:

Review of Quality and Field Integration--who to organize?

PDP-11 Handbook

GB:mjk



TO: Win Hindle Ed Kramer Gordon Bell (Chairman, Products Committee)

November 5, 1974 NOV 07 1974 DATE: FROM: DEPT: Graphic Display Systems EXT: 6935 LOC: MR2-4

1155

0<sup>2</sup> D - For discussion at staff Noty. Graphics Funding SUBJ:

Over the past two years the growth of the Graphic Systems Product Line has been both impressing and consistent.

I believe this is due to the high degree of identity and "esprite de corp" of the people associated with it as well as the ability of the principles to formulate cogent long term business plans which mature into real products, in a timely fashion. This ability to focus on a business, set plans, and then bring resources to bear to complete those plans is, of course, the forte of a product line structure.

The disadvantage for graphics, is that it is a product in a market oriented company. The true long term growth of graphic products lies in their ability to become a necessary tool in many diverse markets; from a designers console, to a real time process monitor, to the output terminal of a management information system.

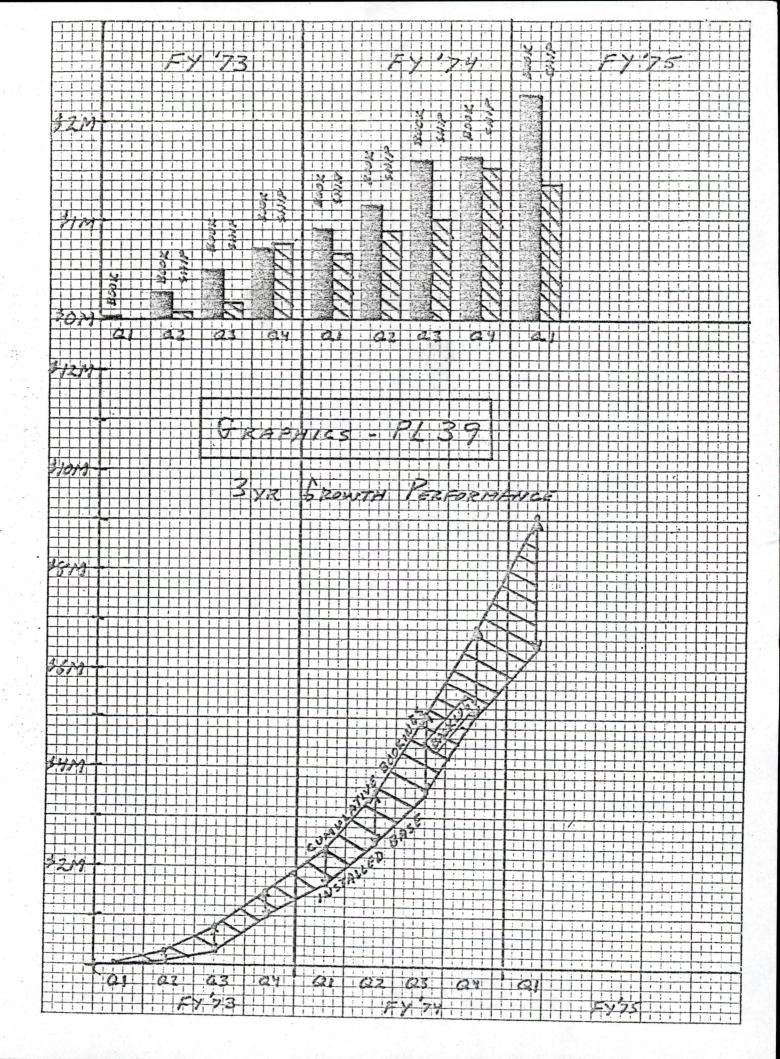
The structure to accomplish this at DEC today is through central engineering funding. As a central facility, the graphics group, in conjunction with the product lines (through the PSG), is free to develop consistent long term plans with some surety of funding depending on its past performance and current requirements (much as a product line).

The facility of shared funding by contrast is self defeating in this respect. If it was the Products Committee's desire in suggesting shared funding for graphics so as to protect its growth, I submit shared funding accomplishes precisely the opposite effect.

When product lines budget the next years engineering budget, they \* may not know the detail of the projects they will begin that year, but rather that some level of engineering will be required. This money is committed to a hiring plan to sustain that growth. When the product line is approached for shared monies, it is not uncommon to find all the engineering funds committed for internal projects and people.

Budget adjustments and cuts usually reflect disproportionately \* on a shared project as opposed to internal product line efforts. Unless the project is basic to the business, (usually handled by

Make it great with graphics



PRINTED IN U. S. L.

GRAPH PAPER (

12120 18-43-741

internal groups), product lines will usually opt to drastically reduce or eliminate funds for shared efforts rather then affect internal projects during times of cut-back.

- \* There is no funding continuity. Whereas a product line can base its future growth on past successes, a shared group has no formula for continued funding, it operates solely on a project to project basis. Hence, long term issues are clouded and low yield, but essential efforts such as support usually suffer. Personnel motivation is difficult.
- \* Launching a project becomes a complex and frustrating simultaneous equation of project definition, product definition, funding parameters and continuous budget adjustment, as product lines jockey for a most beneficial position.

Many of the above objections are either eliminated or greatly reduced by either becoming centrally funded (that algorithm allows continuous funding based on current use of product types) or, of course, by becoming a stand-alone product line.

However, as a stand-alone product line we would diminish the incentive of product lines using our products. Unrestricted selling of the products is possible only if the expenses of development and support can be accrued back to the parent product line. Central funding eliminates this problem. Another possibility is to set up a "dealership/product line". Here not only will the graphics product line sell directly to the market, but will sell through the normal product lines where appropriate (i.e. ECP, IPG, LDP, etc.) at a discount equal to the savings of selling cost and warranty. At first this might be viewed as counterproductive time, but it is essential to return revenues to offset the expenses. Any time wasted setting up this procedure is probably less then that spent in trying to secure funding under the shared arrangement.

In summary then, I believe central funding is proper for the graphics effort or secondarily, a product line structure (actually first as my personal bias). However, the shared funding proposal should be avoided as most disruptive to the emerging graphic business.

## INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Gordon Bell Dick Clayton Bob Puffer Phil Laut

DATE:		her 19		1157
FROM:	Mark	Abbett		
DEPT:	Centr	cal Dev	ve lopment	Personnel
EXT:	2633	LOC:	ML12/A1	1
ING			DE	C 1 1 1974
				- 1 1974

SUBJ:

DEFINING LEVELS OF ENGINEERING MANAGER POSITIONS

#### BACKGROUND

There are presently three levels of Engineering Manager positions: EOl, Group Engineering Manager, El5, Senior Engineering Manager, and EO2, Engineering Manager. There is no consistency in how we have our people classified. For example, Jega Arulpragasam is classified as a Group Engineering Manager, while two levels below at Engineering Manager we have John Clarke, Steve Teicher, and Lorrin Gale. Bill Demmer, for some reason, is classified as a Product Line Manager and Grant Saviers as a Senior Engineering Manager.

Attached is a first pass at setting up some criteria for each classification. There may be some additional criteria that should be used and some existing criteria that should be eliminated. I feel a little bit nervous as to the different levels of scope of responsibility and complexity of products and would appreciate any imputs from you in further definition. Please consider the criteria and I will be setting up a one half hour meeting with you during next week to discuss this in more detail. The goal will be to get some agreement at Gordon's next Staff Meeting.

clg

cc: Dave Larson Brian McDonald Jerry Patton Joe Underwood ENGINEERING MANAGER CLASSIFICATIONS (Must have Cost Center responsibility to qualify)

LEVELS				CRITERIA			
	SALAR	Y RANG	E		BUDGET	ORGANIZATION SIZE	SCOPE OF RESPONSIBILITY
Grp. Eng. Manager	Min.	Mid.	Max.		\$2 to \$4	40 and more (	design, market-
E01	27	35.1	43.2		million	employees	ing and product support
						Responsible for servel avan - ie. a range.	
Sr. Eng.	20.7	26.5	32.3		\$1 to \$2	20 - 40	design, and product support
Manager E15					million		
						77-20	Responible. fer Profitability for a # of rpwdents.
Eng.	19.2	24	28.9		\$0 to \$1	10 - 20	design, some
Manager E02					million	Generally split between hourly & pro- fessional	times product support, & no marketing
Land						employees	
app 1.							
die com a construction of the construction of							115
							00 00

IMPACT OF PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESS	COMPLEXITY OF PRODUCTS	SAMPLING OF MANAGERS	PRESENT SALARIES	SIZE OF ORGANI- ZATION	BUDGETS IN MILLION OF DOLLARS
50 - 100 million in sales	usually state of-the-art technology design	Demmer Saviers	40 K 30.3K	75 65	3.8 3.8
15 - 50 million in sales	heavy design although fairly standard	Teicher Clarke Delagi Corell	23 K 31.8K 30.8K 27 K	26 22 14 36	2.0 2.035 .621 2.0
0 - 15 million in sales *Can be budgeted or projected sales.	fairly standard design with heavy product support	Arulpragasam Ryder Platz Gonzales	32 K 29.5K 23 K 21.3K	19 18 21 11	.875 1.2 1.1 .408
	PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESS 50 - 100 million in sales 15 - 50 million in sales 0 - 15 million in sales *Can be budgeted or projected	PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESSCOMPLEXITY OF PRODUCTS50 - 100 million in salesusually state of-the-art technology design15 - 50 million in salesheavy design although fairly standard0 - 15 million in salesfairly standard design with heavy product support*Can be budgeted or projectedfairly standard	PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESSCOMPLEXITY OF PRODUCTSSAMPLING OF MANAGERS50 - 100 million in salesusually state of-the-art technology designDemmer Saviers515 - 50 million in salesheavy design fairly standard design with heavy product supportTeicher Clarke Delagi Corell0 - 15 million in salesfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Ryder Platz Gonzales	PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESSCOMPLEXITY OF PRODUCTSSAMPLING OF MANAGERSPRESENT SALARIES50 - 100 million in salesusually state of-the-art technology designDemmer Saviers40 K Saviers515 - 50 million in salesheavy design although fairly standard designTeicher Clarke Slask Delagi Sol.3K0 - 15 million in salesfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Platz Soles32 K Ryder Slask Soles0 - 15 million in salesfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Slask Soles32 K Ryder Soles*Can be budgeted or projectedfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Slask Soles32 K Ryder Slask Slask	PRODUCTS ON CORPORATE BUSINESSCOMPLEXITY OF PRODUCTSSAMPLING OF PRESENTSIZE OF ORGANI- ZATION50 - 100 million in salesusually state of-the-art technology designDemmer Saviers40 K7551 - 50 million in salesheavy design although fairly standardDemmer Clarke40 K7565heavy design although fairly standardTeicher Clarke23 K260 - 15 million in salesheavy design fairly standardTeicher Clarke23 K260 - 15 million in salesfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Ryder32 K19*Can be budgeted or projectedfairly standard design with heavy product supportArulpragasam Ryder32 K19

#### DE MEMORAND

TO: Phil Laut Gordon Bell Al Bertocchi Bob Lander

02D, ash Thompson.

Jopphela -

November 20\_ 1974 DATE: FROM: Bill Thompson

DEPT: Corporate Planning

LOC: PK 3-2 NOV 21 1974 EXT: 3779

1160

SUBJ: Planning and Control of Engineering Expense

For several years you and I have been theorizing a better way to plan and control (understand) engineering expense. You have been doing this for your end as best the system will allow. The current system focuses the company by cost center to the project. A more appropriate focus is the project--the cost center is only an accounting convenience. My current feel of conditions - we have planned more projects than is rational - Products Committee calmly discussed how "norm" was currently 2X plan on major projects - Ken says he can't see what is going on - leads me to conclude the time is ripe to change.

I propose that all planning, budgeting and measuring be done by project. This should be done for both Central and Product Line Engineering. Specifically, this would mean:

- 1. Resource allocation by project
- 2. First level budgeting by project
- 3. Corporate focus on variance analysis by project
- 4. Budgets would be for the life of project not a fiscal year
- 5. Clear view of "committed" expenditure

10-5 Gordon'

- 6. Breaking out projects between investment in the future and support
- 7. Cost center managers focus should be overhead costs to support his "direct labor"
- 8. Close the reporting loop between the strategy groups understanding of project and reality.

I clearly see the advantage of project control as a great improvement in communication within and without engineering. The best example is the current reallocation of resources due to budget. It would be beautiful to communicate the ever changing priorities by the project that has been changed. How many people have different views of the active committed projects?

I would like to see you set this project as a clear short term objective. I would like to spend time with you specing the specifics.

## WIFANT LUNTIDENTIAL



TO: Vince Bastiani Roger Cady Julius Marcus DATE: February 11, 1975

1161

DEPT: 00D

FROM: Gordon Bell

EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: GETTING RID OF MODEMS WITH A TIMESHARED DIGITAL FILTER

47

The BTL 1 Mhz digital filter has 32-8 Khz filters. I believe this single system could replace 32 modems (or more) with direct inputs to the filters.

GB:mjk

cc: Jessee Lipcon Ed Kramer Mark Sebern F/U GB-7

# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO:	Bill McBride	DATE:	February 12, 1975
CC:	Ed Kramer John Mucci	FROM:	Gordon Bell 1162
	George Thissell	DEPT:	OOD
		EXT:	2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: ED FREDKIN/GT44

I got a call from Ed Fredkin at 213-796-7063, who's visiting Cal. Tech (from MIT). He is the owner of a GT44 with extended memory. He's not getting much work out of it because the software isn't especially good, and is complex.

He would like help of some kind. Can you please call him regarding help?

GB:mjk

## digital interoffice memorandum

TO: Phil Laut Bob Puffer Grant Saviers

DATE: February 12, 1975

Gordon Bell

DEPT: 00D

FROM:

EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

1163

#### SUBJ: ATTACHED LIST OF PRODUCTS (PROJECTS) WHICH WOULD BE DROPPED

There is still clear hostility toward the disk group as evidenced by products which the group VP and PLM's would like to kill.

I believe the area is getting better, and the current RK06/7/RP02/ Trident/RSL strategy is a place to establish clear leadership and demonstrate good business sense. 00D has to do everything to come up with a really good strategy on the disk and tape areas.

I wanted TSO2 for program distribution and backup. The PLM's say--distribute RSL, (floppy--too small) etc. Also TSO2 will backup an RKO6--there is a real education problem as to why this is a good product to me, as I currently favor it. They would have also dropped anything else given the chance (knowledge), e.g. 6250 tape.

GB:mjk

Attachment

	SUBJ: KL1Ø DATE		PAGE Ø2-14-7 Gordon bel
	FRU	1.	GORDON BEL
₩ ₩₩P ₩	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* *	* * * *
SUB	J: USING A KL10 (or equivalent) TO GET US TO UNDERST VIROS (SNARK) + 11/85	TAND	
Ťō:	Bruce Delagi		
to	whow I believe we (you) have to get 20 or so terminal the above computer as a mechanism for the product lir will be selling UNICORNS with such a system; they w it as communication medium:	nes	
1.	All messages would be communicated via MAILdirecti to you and your group. All specs, manuals would be there.	ly stored	
2.	Learn the software.		
3.	Use the software in real life (e.g. editors, typeset to do secretarial work.	tting)	
4.	Benchmark the system.		
5.	Learn some of the exotic languages=-APL, DBMS, SIMUL COBOL (multi-terminal).	-Ā,	
How Wha GB:	and when can we start? Is there a cheap enough 2020: t about more terminals on the VIROS system in Maribor mik	?	
	Dick Clayton, Roger Gourd, Bill Klesewetter, John L Mike Mensh	_eng	

			PAGE 1
SUBJ:	STRATEGY/BUDGET SEQUENCE	DATE:	02-14-75
		FROM:	GORDON BELL

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* 34 \*\*PLFASE\*\*SEND TO: FILE \* \* \* \* \* 3

#### To: Distribution

Bill Thompson has proposed the following sequence to firm up the strategy/budget:

- The Marketing Committee will iterate over the sequence 1. of products as they did in the first meeting. It would also be very heloful if we could provide cogent input ...
- Technology strategy (cogent input). Why are we doing what 2. we are doing in each area? Where do we stand in the area? Is it a matter of need, competition, cost reduction, etc .... I believe this entire statement should be no longer than 20 pages for all, and each area should be about one page with a statement, a set of graphs as to where we are -growth, NOR, etc.
- 3. Product Line interaction at a high level with PLM + PL Mkt + PL Dev. etc. managers. Thompson has proposed a 1/2 day meeting of OOD with each PL, lat which time, we go over the strategy with each PL (about 5 or 6 people from the PL). I believe we must use this opportunity to iointly interact with the PL's at this level ... It will get a lot of the noise out of the system that we currently have. Also, I'm looking forward to trying to understand their businesses and the products needed.
- Products Committee. We must use them as a warmup-test 4. for the woods and we will present strategy/budget there, The next Tuesday will be dry run.

OOD. We need a proposal, and dress rehearsal for the Woods meeting.

The areas: 8 (hardware-software), memory, disk, tape, terminals (Puffer for all, including alphanumeric), LSI-11=micro, small, medium and large computer systems, communications and network,

2

#### SUBJ: STRATEGY/BUDGET SEQUENCE

PAGE DATE: 02-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

.

non-human (real time) systems, human interfaced systems (timeshared + single user), languages, Software/systems size matrixes vs time should also be included.

I believe it would be best if each of you wrote the above sections, and I want to write an overview. (Right now, the COMM section is up to Julius, and I.) 1 want to soon get Dick and Larry Involved as it is a network problem.

What you think?

GB:mik

Distribution OOD Henry Lemaire Julius Marcus BILL Thompson

Baspro

PAGE DATE: 02-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

#### 1167 35 34

1

25 \* \* 25 25 25 26 32 22 8 8 8 -15 -15 34 32 \*\*PLFASF\*\*SFND TO: FILF . . . . . . . . . . -14 34 24

COMMENTS ON COMPUTING WITH TOPS 10/BASIC/LA30/VT05 & SUBJ: FROM HOME (OR CONFESSIONS OF A CLOSET PROGRAMMER)

To: Distribution

Over the last 10 weeks I have spent probably on the order of 10 to 20 hours per week programming, totally using the BASIC language from the DEC-10. I have an LA30 and VT05 coupled together and I have computed almost totally from home. Ouring that time, the whole thing, a side from the fact that I have developed a useful program and have gained a lot of insight into the financial aspects of products, has been useful from a learning experience. I would highly recommend it. It is a completely self-taught kind of thing, and it can be done in the privacy of your own home -- hence, no one knows how slow, fast, or badly one learns. Programming isn't totally foreign to me. I have written some relatively good sized programs, but the last serious programming I was involved with was the PDP=6 monitor and the beginning of the design automation programming at DEC. While at CMU I wrote a few programs in a teaching mode to make sure I knew enough about the language to teach them.

I think it is especially important for the management of DEC to engage in this, because we don't pay enough attention to programming. It is almost essential in fact, if one hasn't done a substantial amount of programming, to re-engage In it for a few months to write something of a fairly serious nature -- at least a several hundred line program that actually does something that one wants done or would like to be able to understand.

The comments on the whole process can be broken into the various component parts -- the terminal, the phone line, the people you interface with while doing the program (those who run the system, maintain the various languages, and others who use the system), the system itself in this case -- the engineering PDP-10 CS/2, and

SUBJ: COMMENTS ON TERMINALS

PAGE 2 DATE: Ø2-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

the language that one uses to write the program, and of course the customer--in this case, myself and Phil Laut.

THE PROGRAM

The program is called Phil's Financial Desk Calculator, which is in fact a collection of subroutines and some specific programs put together which do the dog work that is associated with a lot of the financial kind of reporting that Phil Laut does. It is about 1500 lines long. The key program that we are using now is a program that looks at a product over its entire lifetime and calculates product contribution, ROI, and all other kinds of parameters given the sales and cost data. The key attribute of the program is that there are a lot of variables and one can search a space and compare the results of a program under various conditions including project slip date, number of units sold, price increases/decreases, cost increases/decreases, and a variable work in process and a variable accounts receivable, all of which affect the product contribution. In fact, it can be used a number of ways: First, given the product, look how good it is, and how sensitive it is to various disasters that have been known to befail other products. Second, given the notion of a product, and the cost, one can find out how many units one has to sell for a product to be successful. Third, do exploration into pricing, and the sensitivity of payoff to volume. Fourth, go back and look at certain products; for example, the whole history of the -10, and determine its success as a product.

The thing is relatively easy to use. For example, by typing in about a half a page of numbers (which takes about 5 to 10 minutes) for a product like the LA36, I can get results in 10 minutes and start the exploration of the space looking for what the effects of various market and pricing conditions are, Here the important thing is that this whole thing has got to be interactive. In a system like this, one cannot calculate most of these things in a closed form because of the non-linearities; and in effect what we are doing in each case is really simulating the product conditions. Thus in doing it one can quickly essentially simulate various marketing conditions and arrive at alternatives in the 'what if' situations,

This is the kind of interactive optimization and use of computers that is sadly missing from DEC. Nearly all of our use of computers within EDP and Manufacturing is clearly pre 1950--the task is to keep score, not help with the game.

DATE: Ø2-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

Another interesting thing I learned was that a free format input program isn't quite right, initially one simply typed in the product plan; now the program asks for various attributes of the plan in a promoting (check list) mode, and input is substantially faster.

To a large extent, the program is successful, but to a certain extent it still needs improvement. To some extent that it fails is my fault, but I certainly put a large share of the blame on the -10 BASIC language. BASIC is a depressing story onto itself.

#### TERMINALS

Anybody who uses a computer has quite

strong feelings about the terminal, because even though it is not the terminal the user sees all the time, the terminal is what the user appears to see. To the extent the keyboard feels right and the response time is right, one may enjoy or dislike a particular terminal. Terminals we are all talking about here are purely the dumb kind, Even the low cost terminal. If you look at the whole system from a cost standpoint, then the terminal is clearly the lowest cost component of the system. That is, the user's time is the most expensive, the system time is the 2nd most expensive, and the cost of the terminal is clearly the least expensive part of the system; hence, the feelings about terminals is quite justified. For the terminals we use at DEC and the people who use them, the cost of the terminal is insignificant; and anything that can be done to get 5% out of the process by better coupling of human to machine, pays off extremely rapidly.

#### FEELINGS ON TERMINALS

I got both a CRT and an LA30 by accident. I started out with a CRT (VT05) and found I couldn't use it because I didn't have hard copy, and I was finding that I was writing my program in long hand, outting them in, and then as I made changes I had to make them in long hand and the next day I would get a hard copy from the machine. The whole process was extremely tedious.

Guite by accident I brought an LA30 home in addition to the VT05 and found to my amazement that I in fact needed and used them both, but now I believe that this is the only civilized way to compute. The VT05 is by far the most pleasant terminal to interact with--there is no head to get in the way of

### 1169 PAGE

3

#### SUBJ: COMMENTS ON TERMINALS

DATE: Ø2-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

viewing; there is no head noise; the terminal is substantially quieter; and finally one is viewing the text at a normal angle, and one can see 20 lines simultaneously as contrasted with only a few in the LA30 in a convenient way without moving the hands.

Beneath the terminals the wiring is a mess. It is like component hifi. There is a modem with 2 long cables to the 2 terminals, the terminals plug in, the modem plugs in, and a phone is involved. (I finally had to get a second phone because It was beginning to interfere with the rest of the family.) Especially since I was on the computer one day for 13 1/2 hours but it certainly kept the incoming phone calls down.) In the case of these 2 terminals, generally they are too big and too heavy, and too noisy. The VTØ5 is quite long, and it is hard to get a desk or table that is right. The LA30 is hard to move and as a result the things occupy quite a space, and I have not yet found a very good way of positioning them together. This is doubly true since the conventional desks are not of the same height as the LA36, so one ends up with a height differential of about 6 inches between the 2 terminals. You have to have 2 chairs, or one slides around and sort of makes do with what one has, Along this whole thing of having portable terminals, I have noticed a great number of TI terminals used within DEC simply because they are portable and quiet. I used one for one weekend and wasn't really that satisfied with it because the thing wasn't dark enough to suit me. The modems that we sell certainly leave a lot to be desired and they don't always work at the high speeds; although generally once one finds one that works, it will generally work at low speed.

From a speed standpoint, I have been quite satisfied at running at 30 ch/sec., and on many occassions I have used the terminal as a line printer. It can type out say 2 pages of a program, which is about all I can type in in an evening, and get running. So I simply set it to type out, then go away, and it grinds away. I would be dead without this. The thing about writing programs, if you do have 30 ch/sec, that is about all one is capable of reading. By doing that, one really works hard to first fit in the space in the time that you can get in 30 ch/sec; and secondly, really work on the human interface so that you don't have to type and read a lot. 30 ch/sec, is about all one can process, unless it is poorly organized.

The whole thing of an environment issue is that you are programming interactively. I find that noise generally

#### SUBJ: COMMENTS ON TERMINALS

DATE: FROM: PAGE 5 Ø2-14-75 GORDON BELL

distracts me. From this point of view, I want to do a lot in our terminal room. I think that we have to put baffles on every teletype in the public terminal rooms, because I just don't see how people can accomplish very much with lots of terminals going all the time. This is in the particularly low noise environment, so it hits me quite hard. In fact I am able to do almost anything else in a high noise environment, but I simply can't program very well without relative quiet. From my standpoint, I am certainly motivated to work on the noise aspects of the mill to get better conditions for programmers. It really is difficult to program without a pretty quiet environment.

Both of these terminals simply take up so much space, I can't allocate any typewriter space. The thing that probably bugs me most about our terminals is that they don't really behave well as a typewriter, and they must. One thing that you clearly want to do with a terminal is to use them as a typewriter. I am now using the terminal as a typewriter--the standard editing program on occassion, but generally just a typewriter--and I am finding that not having upper/lower case and backspace. In the case of the LA30, is just intolerable. I am happy to say that the LA36 saves all these problems. But again the way that I use the 2 terminals is that I type at the VT05 and then the LA30 is slave to it (I type and read at the VT05 screen).

## MODEM

Now going from the modem, one encounters the telephone system. In general this is a pain. I have been in an environment apparently coupled through the Waltham exchange, and through the Arlington 646 exchange, and the whole thing is bad. On rainy nights I can't run at 300 baud. 'Perhaps It's my modem. (I finally bought some outside after trying our own!) After a few trys to botch various things up and to get my own direct data set, I sort of resigned myself that the powers that be will tell me how fast I am going to run my terminal. I work at that rate. The other thing I find that my computing bills are silahtly higher when I compute at 30 ch./sec. In effect I am getting more out of the computer, and I am getting more work done too -- I have a very small sample size; but the faster the terminal the more interaction you get with the machine, and again the expensive part of computing is my time. In fact with the amount I get paid there is probably no way I can afford to compute anyway, unless I program at a fantastic number of instructions/hour. (This is not an argument for you not to program and use the machine -- can you imagine a Ford executive

#### 1172

6

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 02-14-75 GORDON BELL

who always took the train and had no drivers license.)

In going from the phone line and into the Maynard system to DEC phone system, one loses a couple of minutes getting into the appropriate line. We definitely need some dial-in lines in the Arlington area so that one doesn't have to go through the operator to get a connection. That ties up a couple of minutes and what is worse, most of the time the machine is down on an unscheduled basis is because the phone system is patched wrong. I have lost more time because of the poor phone than because of machine downtime. Particularly, in the case of the machine, most all the downtime is scheduled. II have found the regularly scheduled downtime of Sat. from 5PM to midnight frustrating as this is one of my prime times for programming.]

As one finally gets through the Digital exchange, given that it is patched right, one gets into the computer system and the computer operators.

#### CS/2 COMPUTER SYSTEM

In general, this part works fine but if it doesn't, the onus has been on the user to prove that it doesn't. In one case, I had to prove that the lines were down at CS/2 before people would go around and try to fix them. In the machine room, there is no capability to dial out through the phone exchange, back through various lines in order to check out if the various dial in lines are working properly.

#### TOPS 10 SYSTEM -- CS/2

As one gets into the computer and through all the operational stuff, and is finally talking to the TOPS 10 monitor, one dets into a couple of fairly subjective areas. In the case of the TOPS 10, I have simply lost touch with what is available there. I found that running in the PDP-10 environment an extremely awsome and bewildering thing to a user who just wants to compute and doesn't really want to get into a knowledge of computing. There is almost no way that one can avoid learning a lot about the system in computing there. For example, even though I am just using the BASIC language, I still have to know a lot about log in, talking to other users, spooling on the line printer, backing up on DECtape, Interfacing with the operators, and in general I don't know if this material is covered. Right now I either ask Mary Jane,

DATE: FROM: 1173 PAGE 7 Ø2-14-75 GORDON BELL

or I ask an operator. I have forgetten almost all about how you talk to the monitor, or monitor commands. I know that what I fought for years ago in the minicomputer area, is that all the information be published. I simply would't know where to start looking to obtain information about computing--getting into the -10, and computing on it. There is a large part of computing that I should know about, even when I am using it, that I simply store in other people and don't know. This should really concern us as designers. I don't know how to avoid it; however, good help commands and much higher speed lines can help.

#### BASIC

----

I am using a relatively oure form of BASIC, which runs on the PDP-10, that may have some extensions beyond the original Dartmouth BASIC. I think it is a terribly sad tale to have to say that I am computing in BASIC. BASIC is a horrible language. It is totally a non-structured programming language, and the only thing that BASICS have in common is a name--i.e. BASIC is a license to invent a language. The whole issue of BASIC is beyond the scope of this note, and all I can say is that it is an even sadder thing to find that BASIC was the only alternative that I had in which to compute. My requirements were fairly simple. I needed a system that was fairly easy to use and had both strings and real numbers, random access and sequential files as orimitives. The only alternatives I had were APL (I had no terminal), and ALGOL (I didn't think the string statements were sufficient). Alas, I ended up in BASIC. In retrospect, I think I probably should have used ALGOL even though the strings weren't quite up to snuff.

I have learned to structure programs within the limits of BASIC such that I don't spend time which is exponential with program size. With a bit of thought, discipline and many rules, It is possible to write bigger programs in BASIC--although there are limits. My subprograms are about 15-20 lines long--hence, a 20-24 line scope is guite useful, MACHINE ACCOUNTING AND THE USER

The accounting of the CS/2 time to me is quite good and I believe we must insist that it be used throughout DEC. One is issued monthly bills which reflect storage charges; and I am billed also on CPU time, kill/core/secs., and connect time. Disk read/write times and page charges are also

#### 1174

DATE:

FROM:

PAGE 8 Ø2-14-75 GORDON BELL

Included.

I feel there are fundamentally 2 ways of operating computing: either totally free, or that one has a budget and computes accordinaly. Even though this goes into a CC overhead, I really haven't had to budget for computer time yet, because I don't have time to use very much time. The fact that it is accounted, I can look at the bills, and I know what the relative charges are, does permit to make some tradeoffs. That is, when I can I encode information on the disk. I compute rather than have a big program, and in general try to manage the resources according to the charges. I think if everybody did this the machine would run a lot better and more cheaply. I am totally opposed to any kind of a charging scheme that is based on a sort of ad hoc allocated scheme, because that is purely a figment of some accountant's imagination who doesn't understand that with computing you don't have to go through the whole business of allocating and playing games that one does in a complex system involving people where it is too expensive to account things.

I may have a distorted view, but accounting seems to be one of the fine arts where one takes a number of relatively precise tokens, and with gusto and imagination, thinks of different, arbitrary bins to but the tokens in. Generally, by using too few or too many bins or the wrong bins, the obvious can be totally disguised so that no one understands where the tokens are.

The machine knows what it is doing and can account for its resources perfectly. It is simply an accountant's game to play it any other way. I think we must get all the DEC machines run this way, because it is only through knowledge on the part of the users, through the accounting, through the charging, that they can be intelligent in their use of the machine. They will also migrate to the right kinds of languages for the right jobs because of efficiency both in their time and the machine time. Bear in mind that the highest cost is a person's time, so in general the trade offs will always be to have the easiest use.

#### THERAPY AND HOME COMPUTING

The other thing about using the machine is right now I am finding it an extremely relaxing thing to do; because after working one more hour at DEC a day, and interacting with lots of people, I certainly need a relaxation that is not people intensive. I don't know of anything guite so satisfying as being able to interact with guite such an intelligent device and to build something and get immediate results. Of course

DATE:

FROM:

1175

PAGE 9 Ø2-14-75 GORDON BELL

this whole thing has been contagious in my family. My wife and son (14) are also heavy machine users at this point. am rationalizing that I am finding out what the computer in the home market is like, permitting them to have their own lob number; but in general, they are restricted to run when the machine is lightly loaded. I believe that we need a policy for allowing families to use the machines after hours. It really becomes clear how tedious it is to det a machine to do a lob. It is clear to me that from the loading I see after 6, there is a lot of machine there that could be usefully used in teaching familles more about computation. I think it would be basically useful. Also I think in some cases, or in many, it would be very helpful if some of the professional programmers did programming at home with their own terminals at home; because again the machine is there, and I believe if they have the discipline of themselves they can get substantially more done in a quiet environment than they can in the mill. This, of course, needs to be looked at on an individual basis,

In the case of programmers, alternative work pattern contracts might be drawn up with conditions such as:

- 1. Daily report in times would be via terminal at home.
- 2. Computer used for most memos and meeting notices to appear at DEC.
- 3. Regular pattern of interaction days.
- 4. Some use of machine during low accounting hours to achieve a better load on the machine.
- 5. Some contract agreements on productivity, but with the security of having a full-time job.

GB:mik

Distribution Product Line Managers OOD Jim Bell Al Brown John Clarke Pete Conklin Ed Corell Bill Demmer

#### SUBJ: COMMENTS ON TERMINALS

Len Hallo AI Huefner Jim Mills Clay Neal Ron Rutledge Mark Sebern Tom Stockebrand Steve Teicher Nat Teichholtz Pete Van Roekens Larry Wade John Wolaver Mel Woolsey DATE: PAGE 10 DATE: 02-14-75 FROM: GORDON BELL



February 17, 1975

Mr. George Michaels Computation Group Lawrence Livermore Laboratory Livermore, California 94550

Dear George:

I'm glad you invited me to talk at LLL, and look forward to seeing the laboratory again. I hope I'll have time to see various facilities, and to interact with you about where you think computation is headed. I hope Dr. Fernbach will be available for some discussion. The abstract of a talk is enclosed, which gives a view of this.

I'm in the process of collecting parts from past computers, such that we might someday have a museum at DEC. Is there any chance of getting parts from some of the machines LLL has used and/or spawned--especially LARC, the CDC machines and Stretch?

Sincerely,

Gordon Bell Vice President, Office of Development Professor, Computer Science Carnegie-Mellon University (on leave)

GB:mjk

Enclosure

digital interoffice memorandum

TO: PLM 00D DATE: February 17, 1975 FROM: Gordon Bell DEPT: 00D EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: RANDOM MINICOMPUTER EVALUATION CRITERIA

From: "Minicomputers: Low-cost Computer Power for Management" by Donald P. Kenney

## APPENDIX

#### BID EVALUATION SHEET

Date:\_\_\_\_

Prepared by:\_\_

Rating values: 10, excellent; 8, very good; 6, good; 4, average or nominal value; 2, poor; 0, unacceptable

A rating of zero for any asterisk factor is cause for rejection, regardless of overall score.

Factor Evaluated	Weight	Х	Rating	=	Score
I. Vendor Organization (40%)	N AL				
• Stability (years in business,					
project as a percent of business)	4	$\times$		=	
• Financial rating	3	×		=	
• Experience with similar					
systems	7	$\times$		=	
<ul> <li>Client satisfaction</li> </ul>	4	$\times$		=	
Maintenance and software support	5	$\times$		_ ==	
Timeliness of delivery	2	$\times$		=	
Quality of proposal (revealed level					
of understanding)	4	$\times$		=	
Level of staffing and manage-					
ment for project	3	×		=	
Project plan and organization	2	×		=	
Quality and cost control					
techniques	1	×		==	
Experience with proposal					
hardware/software	5	$\times$		==	
Subtotal					

187

MINICOMPUTERS

	Factor Evaluated	Weight	×	Rating	==	Score
II.	Proposed System (60%)					a demand in last cost for said
	A. General (25%)					
	° Suitability for user's intended					
	solution (such as specified					
	volume, timing, inputs,					
	outputs, storage, retrieval,					
	routing, controls,					
	recovery, interrupts)	8	X		==	
	° Capability compared to	· ·	~			
	-	3	X		==	
	cost	1				
	Simplicity		X		==	
	° Compatibility	2	Х			
	Scheduling (realism, mileposts,					
	accountability)	1	×		=	
	Ease of installation,					
	cutover plan	2	X		=	
	Consideration of alterna-				•	
	tives/trade-offs	1	×		=	
	Training	1	X		=	
	Documentation	1	×		=	
	Growth potential	2	×		==	
	Test-acceptance plans	1	×		=	
		2	×		=	
	Backup/recovery	-	~			
	Subtotal					
	B. Software (20%)					
	° Suitability to problem	6 × 1				
	(such as control, security,					
	error handling, translation,					
	file organization, formatting,			<b>`</b> .		
	sorting, updating)	7	$\times$		=	
	Modularity	2	×		=	
	Use of previously developed					
	hardware	4	×		=	
	<sup>°</sup> Ease of revision and main-	*				
	tenance	4	X		=	
·	Versatility	2	x	and and	==	
	Report, printing, file,	4	^		-	
		1	v		-	
	record-keeping capacity	1	X		-	
	Subtotal			· · ·		
	C. Hardware (15%)					
	° Suitability to project (such					
	as terminals, computer,					
	peripherals, capacity)	5	×		=	

#### Appendix

Factor Evaluated	Weight	×	Rating	=	Score
• Performance compared to					
cost (storage capacity, speed,					
redundancy)	2	X			
* Reliability	2	X		-	
<ul> <li>Maintainability and</li> </ul>					
manufacturer support	2	X		=	
• Number in use	1	X		=	*
In-house experience	1	×		=	
Ease of changing configuration	2	×		=	
Subtotal					
Summation					
Subtotal I					
Subtotal II-A					
Subtotal II–B					1
Subtotal II-C					•
Total (maximum $= 1,000$ )					$\sim$

1179

189

.

s	SUBJi	Ľo	BBY	'E)	ΧĤΪ	BI	ŤS														DAI	1				PAG Ø2 RDO	-17	-75	
* * **PL * *	EASE:	* **SE *	* ND *	# TO:	*	FII	-E #	•	*	*	н. м	*	*		*	*		*	*	*	*	•	*	*	*	*	•	*	*
	J: E) Rov			ÎN	V 0	UR	FA	ŌI	LI	τI	ES	; (	PR	EL	uD	E	ŤΟ	TI	ΗE	MU	SEL	IM )							
comp (for	the the	tec	hno e b	100	VE	wh	ich	1 17	1 i a	ht	b	e	pu	t	in	V	ar	101	15	DE		u ľ na t	l d ī ·	ing	×S				
The	exhit ce, t	it	wou	ild.	Ĩn e w	e lu h lu	ude ch	ot	he	D	ar	ts	Ie	0 0	ur	res	nt	l'y d l	he	me	Ĩr.	n m	V						
Incl	ude that	Jhir	IWI	nd	1	WOI	110	1 1	100	D	le	as	e	ae	t	me	a		1 51	0 0	ft	he	i di	ařt	š				
ĩ'.	one digi celi	t sl	ice	a	DDF	oa	ch.		We	11	1	Ri	Ang	C t	Bhe	R, m	Ito	OR	, F	or or	to	sh	th	th	e				
2.	A DI	ine	and	ta t	höt		of		ore	m	nem	ior	У,																
3.	An e	lect	rõs	sti	c s	to	rac		tı	be	. (	Tł	1	he	re	W	er	e	ans	12.									
4'.	blod						Ĭme	9 6	bul	se		t i s	str	Ĩb	ut	ör	(	Ŧo	r i	cha	ng	Ind							
5.	I/O- nice							e ?	8		RI		11	at	t	pe	n/	au	nı	Nou	Id	be	•						
6.	A con	nsol	e	ed	īst	er																							
<b>7</b> '.	Part	òf	mai	aĭı	nal	C	hed	ok.	/me	alr	nte	ena	and	e	00	ns	01	е.											
8.	Drum	and	1/5	r t	abe	».																							
9'.	Some	Int	ter	in	nec	ŦT	on	c	ab	10																			

#### SUBJ: LOBBY EXHIBITS

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 2 Ø2-17-75 GORDON BELL

The emphasis will be to show WW as!

- 1. The first (early mini) 16 bits, in contrast to other long word machines.
- 2. The memory: core, disk, tape,
- 3. Unique I/O--CRT and camera (just new in use).
- 4. The flexo as an I/O device (used in late 2nd).
- 5. Marginal checking to increase reliability (used until 3rd gen.).
- 6. Bit slices (still used).
- 7. Design for reliability.
- 8. Forerunner of microprogramming,

WHEN!

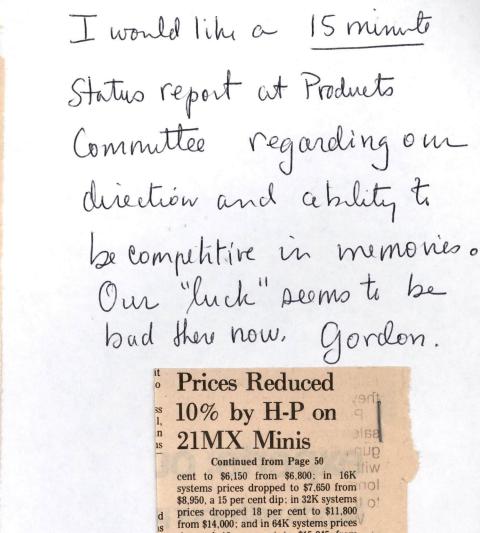
GB : MJK

CC: Mimi Cummings, Mary Jane Keeney, Ken Olsen, Bob Reed, John Trebendis

# To: Dick Clayton and Henry Lemaire

CC: 02D, Products Committee

## 1182



dropped 18 per cent to \$15,345 from \$18,777.

al

P.S. Please bring your cost projection shales of the last year I'll

Mr. McCracken said the most signifi-BM cant factor in the price competition is in options beyond basic memory.

Without options such as memory parity, extended arithmetic unit and power recovery "We wouldn't look quite as good." However, he said most minicomputers offer little capability without the options.

Price savings in the H-P line range from \$2,000 to more than \$10,000, vis-avis the competition, Mr. McCracken said.

Both Mr. McCracken and Dick Anderson, division general manager, predicted further price cuts, based on the same reason: reductions in semiconductor prices that would enable the firm to pass the savings on to customers.

In fact, Mr. Anderson said the price of 4K RAMs should halve within a year.

why were we go unlucher to minicomputer marketer denied his firm's action was a response in a "I always thought you determined a price war by a company cutting profits to get the price down," Edward McCracken, H-P Data Systems division

- Hewlett-

marketing manager, said. The reduction has not affected H-P's profit structure, he said, but was made possible by savings in the cost of 4K RAM semiconductor memory used in the 21MX line.

RE& SERVICES

**H-P** Confirms Price Cuts on

CUPERTINO, Calif.

line last week.

developing price war.

New 21MX Minis

Packard slashed prices 10 per cent or

more on its new 21MX minicomputer

The cuts, as predicted (Data Topics,

Feb. 10), came about a month after Digital Equipment cut PDP-11 series and some memory prices, but H-P's top

"We're simply passing on the savings that came directly from Texas Instruments," he said.

At the same time, however, other H-P marketers who asked to remain unidentified said they saw the H-P cuts as putting pressure on DEC and Data General to follow suit.

Mr. McCracken, for his part, claimed the 21MX reductions lower the price of minimum 8K configurations well below the prices of equivalent DEC and Data General configurations and give 16K, 32K and 64K versions a competitive price edge.

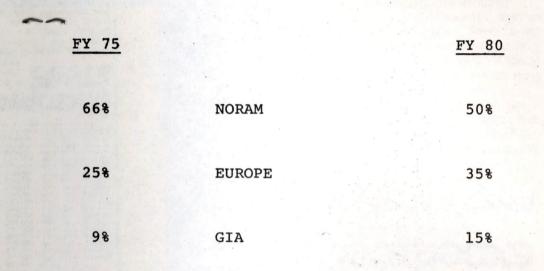
In OEM quantities of 50, H-P's systems, including memory parity, are as follows:

In 8K systems, prices dropped 10 per Cominued on Page 60

### MIX OF BUSINESS

4.

8



)



February 17, 1975

Dr. Peter Weiner Head, Computer Science Division RAND Corporation Santa Monica, California

Dear Peter:

I hope your visit, with Ivan Sutherland, proved worthwhile to ARPA.
I hope we can see any recommendations that are not proprietary--although
it is probably out of your hands.

Already we are starting to see better communications with ARPA; therefore, it will be worthwhile from our standpoint.

We are hoping to have a museum at DEC someday. Since RAND is a part of computer history, I would like to ask you for parts of some of the machines used there; or in the case of JOHNIAC, I would like to get a small part, photographs, etc. that could be part of a Von Neuman machine exhibit.

Sincerely,

Gordon Bell Vice President Office of Development

GB:mjk

1184



February 17, 1975

Clifford E. Carter Assistant Director of Engineering Computing Services Office University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Urbana, Illinois 61801

Dear Dr. Carter:

I received the documents and photographes on ILLIAC and am really delighted. I want to use these to make an exhibit in the Maynard engineering building.

I think it is important to have all of the key dates in the history of ILLIAC, if you could supply those too--when the machine was first running instructions and when it was dismantled. I think I know how many copies were made of it, but it would be useful to check this.

I look forward to the second package.

Sincerely,

for h Bell

Gordon Bell Vice President, Office of Development

GB:mjk

Enclosure - Note, I have done perspection about. ILLIAC(S), Jot vight? Dato? # of marking hult?

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS 01754 (617)897-5111 TWX: 710-347-0212 TELEX: 94-8457



University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Urbana, Illinois 61801

send letter to ful

1185

February 5, 1975

Dr. Gordon Bell Digital Equipment Corporation 146 Main Street Maynard, Massachusetts 01754

2 5-3 1975

Dear Dr. Bell:

This is the first of two packages on Illiac I. In this one I have tried to give some picture information as well as supply a manual.

In the next one I will send a Williams-tube chassis and two of the original storage tubes.

Please let me know if there are other items you might want.

Sincerely,

Clifford E. Carter Assistant Director of Engineering

CEC:dkw

Dear Dr. Carter.

Treceived the documents and photographin of on ILLIAC and an really delighted.) I look forward to the second package & and want to will start we will of use there to make an exhibit is on the mill one mult the maynad enging huldy. cc: gft Minn, good.

CIC

February 17, 1975

John Whitney 600 Erskine Drive Pacific Palisades California 90272

Dear Mr. Whitney:

Thank you for your letter of February 4, 1975.

I have turned your request for a computer system over to Bill McBride, the product manager of the Graphics group. Since I am not funding development outside of DEC and am not directly responsible for graphics development, I do not believe I can fund your project from our development budget.

I would like to be kept informed of any developments you have in regard to using computers for motion picture production.

Sincerely,

Ball

Gordon Bell Vice President Office of Development

GB:mjk

cc: Bill McBride

1186

Subject: HP Basic on 3000 charact US RSTS/E as / HP Sales Document -> + gB tests of same programs To: Clayton, Portner, Sarah Murphy, Mark Bramhell, Demmfr. Pete Conklin, Pete Van Rockens, Delagi 1187 Using Fm: greel. KIIOT 10 RASIC. According to an H.P. internal document: 6×10000 to in IF statements a Do. t. see. Hatrix RSTS/Ertul Integen RSTS/E HP 497 14.1 RSTS/E (Intern) 10.6 . 83 HP 3000 integer (.37 conjuled) Real { KI10-Basic. p .7 97 HP neal (only) (JD). Jude (In Sec.) HPdouble 1.13 KI 10 Basic (Real) 90 { .2 Comple tent 10000(+,-,\*,1) RSTS/E 10.9 (Integer) note KI 10 Bain (Integer) 1.1 Only has Reals (Compiled) (not integer t KIIO .65 gr (Real) Souhle).

SUBJ:	SMALL SYSTEM'S STU	DY GROUP	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 1 Ø2-2Ø-75 GORDON BELL
***	* * * * * * * *	* * *	* * * * * * *	**

SUBJ: THE SMALL SYSTEM'S STUDY GROUP AND AN ALTERNATIVE TO MOVE FASTER

To: Distribution

\*\*PLEASE\*\*SEND TO: FILE

It is time we (DEC) get serious about the LSI-II and start planning to use it NOW! I want direct participation from those who will be responsible for its ultimate market success: LDP, IPG, COMM, and some computation configuration (CLASSIC-11).

I was glad to see the study group in action. Although a lot has been accomplished in group intercommunication, I want corporate commitment from the users. There is a lot to do. It is clear you have won over Corell and Hughes and they are contributing ... the only ones?

The real problem I see is that the various other groups and product lines are not part of the thing, and you are doing the planning for them...which if you accept a theorem of DEC: he who plans, does; or a corollary: planning for someone else usually comes to naught.

I believe there are important applications areas for the LSI-11, and I believe you must get the implementers in those areas (only about 4) to meet weekly to discuss common problems, but each area goes off and starts to build products. We have historically been slow to adopt machines into the end user groups,..let's not make the same mistake again. The common issues you have are:

- Mechanical packaging. What do you have in common? Can you use the same modules? [I believe the testing problem (cost) says they have to be very similar...same box, etc.]
- 2. Options, What are their configurations? This would establish the priorities for what to LSI.

3. Common PMS structures. Can you all go to the computer

#### SUBJ: SMALL SYSTEM'S STUDY GROUP

DATE: FROM: 1189 PAGE

2

Ø2-2Ø-75 GORDON BELL

module approach; which right now I want to go to, assuming it makes sense for the customers and you understand the pitfalls, problems, and how much it costs. Likely competitive announcements in the LSI are from Motorola, Fairchild, et al., namely, I see them all going to a few, very general LSI parts to do controls--in essence back to more conventional structures for control distributed out from the processor (off loading It), but still multicomputers. Motorola has a simple part in design for multiport memories and bus couplers like UNIBUS window. (In discussing this with them, they have a more deep understanding than we do about systems!)

I believe this has happened in every generation starting with Whirlwind. Namely, at the first of a generation, control is concentrated in a central place due to economies or technology costs somewhere else. As the technology becomes more familiar, control moves out to local controls; and finally, the local controls become quite complex processors (in fact computers), which are interconnected..., and the process starts over again.

I see the same thing happening in LSI. Namely, the processor was first used exclusively for the control of a device through its program. As the technology improves, the integration takes place, and the machine is off loaded (and off loads the designer) by having a functionally separate part doing that control function. With the LSI-11 and its microcode, one has a more complex tradeoff. But I don't think it will be without a lot of pain, and with not a lot of payoff. Things may be different this time around though, as one functionally separates the I/O, it can and will be done in separate modules (computer modules) ala the Hughes proposal. If and when one wants to spend the extra money for the other computer, the programs, microprograms, vs the more integrated approach of a single system, one gets through LSI.

Right now I don't fully understand the future, but my bellef is that it will be to still have separate modules, together with as much integration for local control as possible, simply to ease the programming problem (especially for high data rate transfer devices).

This functional separation should be quite ideal for many different environments to get away from a hairy operating system with multiprogramming.

SUBJ: SMALL SYSTEM'S STUDY GROUP

DATE: FROM: PAGE 3 Ø2-2Ø=75 GORDON BELL

4. Programming, What will the support policy be? How do you do the networking?

If you take this approach, that is getting the various groups involved, so that they do the planning for their own areas:

- Ø. Conventional boxed systems == who?
- Communications -- here I have a strong desire to use the 1. computer module approach to do the communications stuff for all our COMM. I would like to put no options (aside from serial, high speed links) on any of our machines. would have functional modules for each type of COMM problem -- asynchronous, synchronous, and the multi-drop-and then have these modules interconnectable in the same way that Hughes proposed for the CLASSIC. A UNIBUS interface might exist (as opposed to HS serial) for directly coupling the COMM stuff to a conventional (e.g. 04-70/85) computer. As an aside, It might also be the way to do the interface to disks (e.g. floppy) if you happen to end up with that stuff in the CLASSIC configuration. I hope your group has read and digested the work by BBN on the HS-Imp using the Lockheed Sue--as their approach is somewhat similar. Note, COMM is exploring (has) a 360 front-end data management system that would be part of a totally functional computer approach. The BBN HS IMP is the archetype of such a system,
- 2. Industrial/LDP (real time) == again, here I am convinced the computer module thing is the right way to go. I have shunted 2 applications your way (Weid at U. of Chicago using several 8080's), and the American Electric Power problem which also has high data rates.

In the case of IPG, I believe that there will be 2 basic structures:

- The loosely coupled things made of remote control, data logging, etc. and preprocessing. This will look the same way as we are going in networks, except that you would provide much more capability at an input=output point, and the local control will occur there, much the same way as in the human body.
- In some of these problems, as a distributed point gets overloaded and needs more computation and/or coordination through more memory (global variables), a set of modules have to be combined to carry out the function. This in

SUBJ: SMALL SYSTEM'S STUDY GROUP

PAGE 4 DATE: Ø2-2Ø-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

turn begins again to look much like the communications problem I call this--set parallelism,,,which occurs when there is a set of problems to be solved all using the same (or relatively the same) algorithm, but involving some common global memory. I believe set parallelism with multiple interconnected computers would have evolved if the industry had evolved slower and the control problems harder to solve.

It is interesting to note that we build a significant number of machines in this structure in CSS. Here is where to find out about the applications, or in talking to the customers directly or better yet, having done applications personally,

3. The CLASSIC 11 structure (Corell, Stocky, Clarke, Teicher,?)--I'm glad this one is being done deeply although we do have a product there now; and if you can use the computer module approach here, and have it be cost=effective, then it will work everywhere else. The cost constraint is the most severe. Again, the SACI system, UC/SD, Ken Bowles, will be good, demanding input.

However, again the real problem is who is going to do this. Are you (is it included within the \$30K called enclosure in your budget)? I see it unfunded: It would be interesting if Corell took this one. I believe there are people available with experience in the company that could be useful here and I would like to get them to help. Rick is very useful in the determination of the CLASSIC structure since he has understanding about the use, and packaging. Alternatively, Len Halio has an approach to scan displays that looks quite interesting and might be helpful. It would be interesting to know if he has looked at the packaging problem.

Right now I believe that the current VT50 package should not be used to house the LSI-11 in the computer configurations because:

- It is totally non-modular, hence has no way to grow or change with changes in the prooblem, or customer requirement (e.g. different line characteristics, different I/O, different program size).
- 2. It cannot be field upgradable (changable to whatever is the limit of what it eventually might be),
- 3. It requires a whole new set of customers who don't want to fix it themselves, understand it, open it, expand it, etc.

SUBJ: SMALL SYSTEM'S STUDY GROUP

PAGE 5 DATE: Ø2-2Ø-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

which with the exception of a couple of our markets I don't believe exist.

4. There is no way to house floppy, and I don't want to try to push tape cassettes anymore in a burgeoning market that has a relatively nice media (e,g, DEC announced a thing called CLASSIC, for 3 separate markets predicated on floppy)..., and is nice,

5. It isn't up to what at least one manufacturer has come up with that I think will be the standard--HP2640.

Is this the right approach? Don't we want commitments from Julius, Ed, and Brad, and (? on the CLASSIC) to help get going?

GB:mjk

Distribution Ed corell Andy Knowles Ed Kramer Julius Marcus Steve Telcher Brad Vachon Dick Clayton

February 18, 1975

Mr. David Rosenberg 31 Douglas Avenue Maynard, Massachusetts 01754

Dear Dave:

I have received your memo of February 12, 1975 summarizing your present employment status and requesting action on my part. In order to make a judgement on your appeal, I have reviewed all of the documentation from you and your management relative to your performance. In addition, I have heavily weighed the findings and recommendations of Brian McDonald, who acted as a third party in reviewing your appeal.

I believe that you were handled fairly and that there was sufficient verbal and written warning as to your performance. I further believe that, under the circumstances, you were given a reasonable choice between payment of accrued benefits and severance pay or payment of accrued benefits and a three month contract.

In summary, I support the action taken and will not take any further action on your appeal.

Sincerely,

C. Gordon Bell Vice President, Engineering

clg

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS 01754 (617)897-5111 TWX: 710-347-0212 TELEX: 94-8457

1193

- 1194

# digital interoffice memorandum

то:	Clay Neal Larry Portner	DATE:	Februar	y 21,	1975
<b>CC</b> .		FROM:	Gordon	Bell	
CC:	Julius Marcus	DEPT:	00D		
		EXT:	2236	LOC:	ML12/A51

SUBJ:

When are we getting dual port support on RP04 under RSX11D?

GB:mjk

digital interoffice memoranoum

то:	Mark Abbett Larry Bornstein	DATE:	Februar	y 24,	1975
cc:	00D	FROM:	Gordon	Bell	
		DEPT:	00D		
		EXT:	2236	LOC:	ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: STOCK PLAN

We would like you to work out a stock plan whereby stock for our engineers is allocated at the time of project completion. This might be done on an allocated or reserved, which we hold in escrow until the proper time.

GB:mjk

S	UBJ	;	HEW	LET	Т	PA	CKA	RD									1.	2.0.0			GO	Ø2	-25	-75	
									*	*	*	*	*	#	#	#	#	#	#	*	*	*	*	4	*
	\$	* *	* * *	* * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * *		SUBJ: HEWLETT PACKARD	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	F 	FROM	FROM:	FROM:	FROM: GO	SUBJ: HEWLETT PACKARD DATE: Ø2 FROM: GORDO	SUBJ: HEWLETT PACKARD     DATE:     Ø2-25       FROM:     GORDON B	FROM: GORDON BELL

#### SUBJ: HP

To: Ed Kramer

As being responsible for competitive analysis of HP, I'm counting on you to start. We have no real information, visibility about HP through the organization.

My concern for HP is through direct connections: customers, manuals, advertising. Already they are taking much market share, through 21MX, and in reading their internal sales document on selling against RSTS, it's clear that we are in much trouble with IAS, RSX11's, and RSTS. On computational benchmarks using BASIC, they out perform us by a factor of 10-20--in essence, a compiler versus an interpreter. Meanwhile, the pressure on RSTS is for more features, too. We have let a product get obsolete, with no real alternative strategy.

In order that I can get a better appraisal of the situation, would you please send me several copies of the 3000 documentation for understanding, and analysis. I will make sure they get in the responsible hands so that we can move. Also, I would like several of us to visit and operate an HP3000, Could you find a suitable site?

It is also possible the PDP-10 is in some competitive problem, too with the 3000 system, as it performs about the same as a KI, with more features, and 1/2 the cost. This is my gut level feeling having run the benchmarks:

Dick and Larry, we are responsible for producing state-of-theart products; and I view we have a problem here which must take priority over being hassled.

GBim.ik

cc: Marketing Committee, Dick Clayton, Irwin Jacobs, John Leng Larry Portner, Charlie Spector, Jerry Todd Dick Angel, Win Hindle, John Levy, Larry Wade

. ee.				San San	P. Auto											**					
	SUBJ	: 00D	STAFF	MINU	ITES									ATE Rom				02	-25	-75 ELL	
* **P *	⇔ * LEAS ⇔ *	* * E**SEND * *	* * TO; * *	FILE *	6 8 6 8	*	<b>4</b> #	# #	4 4	<b>4</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	45 45	* *
	J: 00	COD STA D	FF MEE	ETING	MINL	TES	Fe	əb,	20,	19	975										
1.	Pro	duction	Commu	Inica	tion																
	A.	Cudmor as to testin	the re	spon	sibli	ity	for	de	l co asig	ime In,	bac fal	ck bri	with cat	h a Ion	prian	o o o d	sal				
	в.	We hav LA36.	e a1-	000	contr	01	syst	tem	for	ma	anui	fac	tur	Ing	th	e					
	с.	Sample might What i track needed (Dick	do thi s the design ECO's	leve s by	We d I of ECO'	our s?	des (Th	desi sign nis a en	lgn ners mig noug	wor ? Iht Ih	Car Inf	ca n w hlb des	se. e it i ign	bad	ly	n					
	D.	Low en produc	d prod	ducts ty re	we aulre	nee	d pr ts,	ess	sure	to	o ma	eet	vo	lum	e/						
2.	Gor	den wou	Id IT	ke th	e str	ate	gy v	vrīt	tten	da	own	by	th	e I	ndĭ	vīd	ual				

- 2. Gordon would like the strategy written down by the individual VP's within next 2 weeks. Gordon will write an overview of the plan. This should really be cleaned up before the Woods meeting. While we have a start at it, stateof-the-art and competitive information is lacking.
- 3. We discussed the process to arrive at a decision. The problems:
  - A. Every group is working the problem--OC, MC, Ken + MC + several PLM, PLMC?, PC, OOD, PSG, John Fisher, etc.
  - B. There is the possibility of noise in the formal organization because: - many links
    - many filters

#### SUBJ: OOD STAFF MINUTES

PAGE 2 DATE: Ø2-25-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

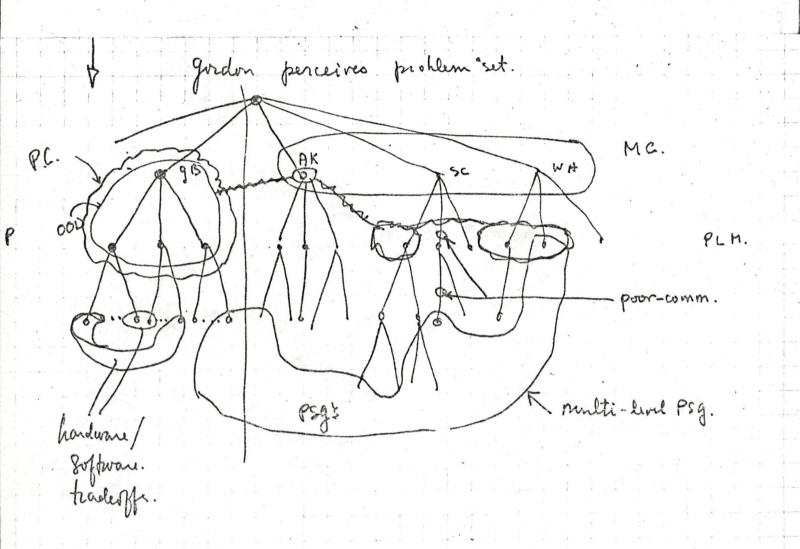
- see attachment

C. There are some unclear goals--e,g, do we spend in relationship to where we earn it, or where we'd like to earn it?--corporate problem.

GB:mjk

Attachment

CC: Dick Best, Jim Cudmore, Henry Lemaire, Jack Smith



SUBJ: ANALYSIS OF MAKE/BUY	DATE: FROM:	Øa	GE 1 2-25-75 ON BELL
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * *	* *	* *
SUBJ: ANALYSIS OF MAKE/BUY			
O; PHIL LAUT			
C: OOD, MC, John Fisher, Pete Kaufmann			
I'm really puzzled as to how to deeply analyze and we allocate engineering in several of the peripher of we pushed the algorithm of spending versus wher earn or intend to earn NOR, it would increase:	al areas.		
. Memory 2. Tape 3. Floppy 4. Other peripherals (paper tape) 5. LA's 5. PDP=8			
and reduce:			
. CPU's 2. Software 3. Alphanumeric terminals			
It is also hard to allocate between manufacturing and new products. In some of the make/buy decisio almost as expensive to buy a unit (i.e. bring it i as to make it from an engineering standpoint (e.g.	ns, It is nto WM)	lön	
As we move to get all projects into product measur petter investment guidelines and styles of analysi emerge.	s snouid		
Since new designs (e.g. memory) bring lower costs, the savings along to the customers, ROI and PC ana	and we pas lysis are ed sales.	S	

#### SUBJ: ANALYSIS OF MAKE/BUY

DATE: FROM: PAGE 2 Ø2-25-75 GORDON BELL

- 1. Lower costs (the memory case)
- 2. New, incremental business, like VT and LA
- 3. Systems
- 4. Software which generates incremental business
- 5. P/L engineering which generates incremental business
- 6. Cost reduction in manufacturing and make/buy cases.

Allocation algorithms are at best guidelines, and I really believe we have a problem of analysis, understanding, and proposing the direction.

Meanwhile, we have to get our engineering and product managers, who believe that their own investments are better than other product investments, to be patient.

GB:m.jk

SUBJ: REPACKAGING	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 1 Ø2-25-75 GORDON BELL
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * *
**PLEASE**SEND TO: FILE	and the second	

#### SUBJ: 11/04,05,LSI-11, etc. REPACKAGING

To: Distribution

For those of you who missed a talk I gave a year or so ago on backaging, I don't want any systems or computers we sell to be drawer mounted or to have cables coming from modules (with no strain relief). The drawer clearly stands out as the worst packaging schemes (e.g. fixed, page, drawer) by all criteria except local density (inversely proportional to reliability).

I am thoroughly disgusted with the fact that Vince is having to spend his effort to put the PDP-11 products (e.g. 11/04) in a decent box. (He is using a variant of the 8/A box for the communications market.) There are a reasonable number of cables; and cooling, reliability, and low cost are the criteria.

Ironically, COMM also took an order for one of our other computers from an enlightened customer, who demands round cables when going between bays instead of internal=type cable in the UNIBUS.

Going this way provides more of a market separation by letting each P/L pick their own box design. The OEM could be differentiated by being crammed together, expensive, and high power density. I assume each OEM wants to make their money with lots of service calls. For the systems we have to service either on a warranty or contract basis, we should probably pick the boxes that Vince is going to use.

It is clear that the new LSI-11 is using the 2 box strategy. Can we get either industrial or COMM to take the design responsibility for the LSI-11 used in systems? I am prepared to work to fund things this way, and I suggest we use the box for systems we sell.

I want each of us to give Vince full support in this endeavor, and I would hope that other product lines could also be able

.

SUBJ: REPACKAGING

DATE: Ø2-25-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

PAGE

2

to use the box in order to get a reasonable housing. I want the systems we are responsible for (e.g. RT-11, RSX-11/S/M) to use it:

GB:mjk

To: Steve Telcher Mike Tomasic Dick Gonzales

Dave Nevala

Larry Nye

cc: Bob Armstrong, Vince Bastlani, Roger Cady, John Clarke Dick Clayton, Bill Long, Bob Puffer, Bob Savell, Jack Shields, Ken Olsen



# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO:	Ed Corell	LOC/MAIL STOP ML1/E62	DATE: February 25, 1975 FROM: Gordon Bell 0	
CC:	Phil Laut	ML12/A16	DEPT: OOD AB	
	Andy Knowles Bob Puffer	MR2/A52	EXT: 2236 ) LOC/MAIL STOP: ML12-1	
	Bill Steul	ML1/E38 MR2/F21	LOC/MAIL SIOP: ML12-1	

SUBJ: FY75 Printer Budget

You are authorized to overrun your budget by up to \$350K, to do the following projects in FY75:

- 1) LA36RO
- 2) LA36 Communication options and forms control
- 3) Basic LA180

Please provide a coordinated Manufacturing/Engineering delivery schedule within 30 days to the Product Lines for planning purposes.

/ale

SUB	J: LEAF	RNINGF	FACTOR I	N SALARY		DAT	E: M: 1	PAGE Ø2-26 Gordon Bi	-75
⇔ * * ***PLEAS * * *	* * * SE**SEN[ * * *	* * TO: F * *		* * *	8 4 4 8 4 4	* * * *	* * *	* * *	44 44 44 44
To: Er Co Ma	CONTINL onsultin ark Abbe annis Bu	ing Mana ng Engir att	agers	A FACTOR	IN SALAR	Y, AND OUR	OWN PL	ANNING	
CC: Ke	n Olser	1							
	ancial			news abo	out produ	cts (other	than		
on	time, a	and perf	orming	well abov	is occurs ve the go is to me	when the l als you ha fast).	project i ve set	i s	
2. The	bad ne	ws (whi	ch move	s to me v	very slow	ly), is of	3 types		
Ä.		broduct		Is screwe	ed up and	is affect	ing		
Β.	it's p	duct car broduct anough)	ion's fa	roduced a ult (they	and the n y can't t	olse is the rack the E	at CO's		
с,		to It.	is out 1	n the flo	eld and o	ur custome	rs		
mai	ket's e	expectat	tion in	terms of	use it is cost/per the prob	not up to formance lem,	the most ofte	en	
and by of proc product	having ducts we ts from	a wider e produc an acac s. Howe	r range ce, and demic/in ever, a	of exper because i tellectua slower g	lence bec more is k al sense,	te than la ause of th nown about we should e inhibits nds,	the make	Ity	

#### SUBJ: LEARNING--FACTOR IN SALARY

DATE: FROM: PAGE 2 Ø2-26-75 GORDON BELL

Many of the mistakes I came in contact with last week (e.g. the race in the logic that hangs the specific terminal that I am now typing at; the really bad method used to allocate storage in an operating system that makes it come crashing to a stop under reasonable load; the lack of understanding which permits our products to be oversold even though by any rational expectations (i.e. a salesman's or customer's) the product should do the task even if it isn't explicitly spelled out; the PC board that might catch fire under various failure conditions; and the product we can produce in high volume that people are skeptical of being able to sell) are impossible by any rational expectation of engineers.

At this time when we are doing our salary planning, and you are feeding back to each of your people, please take the opportunity to think about our futures in a highly technical, rapidly evolving field. Professionals out of school more than 5 (and definitely 10) years are at a definite disadvantage of recent employees--especially those who don't have advanced degrees, or do not read beyond the superficial material of trade magazines. How many of your employees are members of IEEE, the ACM, and read their publications?

Much of the understanding about our technology has occurred in the last 5 years. However, many of the disasters which I am aware of could have been avoided by having the knowledge (e.g. an algorithm) that is at least 10 years old. In the case of a very few software engineers, knowledge of how to design recent algorithms may not be necessary because they have good fundamental knowledge to rederive the algorithms from first principles--but this number of people is not over 10. For the rest of us who are not so bright, we must look elsewhere for other techniques.

As production begins to understand their own processes for producing products, it is clear that the largest gains can be made by controlling the quality of the process that produces the product (e.g. design engineers).

We have many excellent on-premise university programs. These are meant to be taken by you, me, and our fellow engineers. (If you really want to learn some of the material deeply, then let me urge you to get involved in teaching one of the courses.) There are other ways to learn, of course, and I'm happy to hear of the ways you're using. This might include learning a new language, an algorithm or being able to solve certain classes of problems. As I sift through the plethora

#### SUBJ: LEARNING--FACTOR IN SALARY

DATE: FROM: PAGE 3 Ø2-26-75 GORDON BELL

of incoming resumes, the clear tragedies are those who stopped learning; and there are lots looking for management, marketing, and planning positions. There is really no escape with technology when one is in this industry.

I would be happy to get feedback on the extent you agree with me. on this point. on this point. However, I do want to understand your plans in this area of learning your living.

GB:m.jk

```
1208
```

digital interoffice memorandum

TO: Distribution

DATE:	February	24,	1975
-------	----------	-----	------

FROM: Gordon Bell

DEPT: 00D

EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: FE PLAN

I'm impressed that you have the skeleton of a COMM plan based on the COMM Front Ends.

The future might permit a more modular system based on LSI-11, but there is work to really test out such a scheme.

Are you benchmarking (competitively analyze) these schemes in terms of cost/line at the FE and systems level?

How well do they turn out? The store and forward system ala ARPA also needs to be considered I believe.

An early review with OOD, Demmer, Van Roekens, Conklin, Pearson, etc., might be worthwhile.

GB:mjk

Distribution

Vince Bastiani Tony Lauck Nat Teichholtz

cc: 00D Don Alusic Julius Marcus Pete Van Roekens

digital INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO:	Ed Kramer	DATE:	February 24,	1975
CC:	Al Michels	FROM:	Gordon Bell	
		DEPT:	00D	
		EXT:	2236 LOC:	ML12/A51

SUBJ: DR. WIED

I called him and said:

- 1. LDP is his official interface; I'm just the developer.
- 2. Al Michels is a supplier for awhile, hence, Ed gets modules through him.

3. Ed would contact him in regard to his request.

I hope something can be worked out since he has an interesting application.

GB:mjk



February 26, 1975

Gerald J. Burnett Director Information Systems Division Teknekron, Inc. 2118 Milvia Street Berkeley, California 94704

Dear Gerry:

Anything we can do to help, please let me know. Sorry we couldn't get you here now.

Regards,

Gordon Bell

Vice President Office of Development

GB:mjk

CC. Bill Dong

Teknekron, Inc. 2118 MILVIA STREET BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94704 • (415) 848-1464

February 21, 1975

Mr. C. Gordon Bell Digital Equipment Corp. 146 Main Street Maynard, Mass. 01754

Dear Mr. Bell:

I would like to thank you for giving me the opportunity to interview with Digital Equipment Corporation. I believe our joint conclusion was that my interests and your needs did not match at this point in time. However, I enjoyed our visit and would look forward to meeting with you again in the future.

I have accepted a position in Berkeley, California at Teknekron as Director of a group delivering software and professional services. Teknekron is an OEM of Data General; however, I would expect that I will get them also involved with DEC equipment.

Thanks again for your time.

Sincerely,

we can how a

Gerald J. Burnett, Ph.D. Director, Information Systems Division

GJB/t1

admin one



WASHINGTON, D.C. BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

A Consortium of University Scientists and Engineers

# digital interoffice memorandum

TO: John Trebendis

DATE:	March 3, 1975	
FROM:	Gordon Bell	121
DEPT:	00D	
EXT:	2236 LOC: MI	_12/A51

2

#### SUBJ: EXHIBIT PARTS

Could you get me a computer lab? Can you get modules for an exhibit? 1. The lab units (1969)--extrusions. 2. Systems modules--various types 1200, 4000, 6000 series 3. Long systems modules (Teletype transmitter + receivers) 4. PDP-6 Systems modules.

5. Flip chip (R-series, B-series) single/double/quad

6. Large modules (single/double/quad/hex)

7. Teletype modules for flip/chip series (

GB:mjk

ANAU ANAU
SUBJ: OPERATING SYSTEMS DATE: 03-04-75 FROM: GORDON BELL
# * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
SUBJ: OPERATING SYSTEMS
TO: LARRY PORTNER
CC: 00D
I believe we've really a disaster in the works vis a vis the mushiness of existing operating systems (and computers?).
At the high end GPTSS (which already seems too late):
<ol> <li>RSTS (or TOPS 11)</li> <li>IAS</li> <li>RSX with swapping and scheduling (in progress)</li> <li>RT with multi programming,</li> <li>11/85</li> </ol>
At the low end:
1. RSX-11/M 2. RSX-11/S

3. RT-11

With the price of 5K of memory moving to be about \$100 (also the price of a cheap service call), I have trouble understanding the low end, low core request for 2 operating systems which have identical functional capability, (Say we sell 10,000--that's only 1 million savings to handle manuals, training, support, standards, etc. etc.)

The next disaster in process could quite easily be using the PDQ WCS to enhance FORTRAN on RT11 to get a bigger memory in lieu of using a larger address space which we have to define.

I believe the two PM's involved here have to come at this from a business viewpoint. The development costs and incremental memory costs are the trivial costs, the rest will kill us.

#### SUBJ: OPERATING SYSTEMS

DATE: FROM: PAGE 2 Ø3-Ø4=75 GORDON BELL

Let's discuss this at staff meeting so that the review of these cuite black and white hot issues can be looked at.

Unlike the CPU strategy that requires explicit tool up dollars in production and we kill; operating systems get us in subtle ways. Have we ever not released software that was done?? (Remember the work we have on DOS, and how we're unable to sell new hardware to these users unless we continue massive support?) We really can NEVER drop an operating system once it gets in the field.

Larry, please position the primate on your posterior.

GB:m.ik

# . 1215

SUBJ: STATE OF DEC ENGINEERING AND TO REST OF COMPANY AT KEN'S WOODS MEETING

To: OOD, Julius Marcus (COMM + Alpha Terminals), Henry Lemaire

CC: Ken Olsen

\* \* \* \* \* \*

44

25

25

For the last 2 years I have asked for reports from each of the engineering groups on the state of the products and the long range plans. This was a prelude to a presentation at a 1-day Operations Committee Woods meeting,

At the PM/EM workshop last week, one request was to get an overview of the various product areas. The meeting by Dick and Larry seemed to be extremely well received, was quite fast moving, and served the need to some degree except that it was billed as an internal output-only meeting.

I would like to again have the yearly 1-day meeting whereby everyone presents their plan. This year the product manager could present the business plan. It would be attended by the product lines, who would also present their plans in the same context. After the MC/OOD Woods meeting, the plan should be more firm than at any other time, and we could give everyone a view of the plan when it is most solid.

To a certain degree, it is too late to present this widely since the April OOD/MC woods meeting will be the final decision point. Ken has asked that the format be that we present and the MC approve. I have asked each of you to prepare a short strategy position paper to be used at that meeting.

GB:m.ik

digital interoffice memoranoum

то:	Dick Clayton Larry Portner	DATE:	March 4, 1975
	Larry For ther	FROM:	Gordon Bell
CC:	Ken Olsen	DEPT:	Central Engineering
		EXT:	2236LOC: ML 12-1

SUBJ: MARKETING COMMITTEE PRESENTATION - MARCH 10th

Ken has asked us (Dick and me) to present the competition at the next Marketing Committee, regarding the 32/36-bit question. I believe you two should present the competition picture simply, although for this pass (by Friday) I'd like details!

Let's take this opportunity to get things into a competitive perspective. I'm certain we have all the data in charts already, so all that's needed is to reproduce it in those cases.

The parts of it:

- 1. Hardware (Dick organize)
- 2. Operating Systems (Angel and Clay Neal)
- 3. Languages (Al Brown)
- 4. Nets (Nat)

Each part should be about one page (although I'd like more details).

The competitors:

- 1. Interdata 7/32, 8/32
- 2. Varian
- 3. Eclipse, Eclipse VAX
- 4. HP 2IMX, 3000
- 5. Modcomp IV, new
- 6. SEL 32-bit
- 7. PDQ, 11/70
- 8. 11/85, 11/85(32), integrated-low-cost 10, 11/LSI(32)

#### Hardware Attributes:

t. ship
\$P (with some standard configuration memory - say 16 Kwt?)
\$M (16Kw)
direct address size

Dick Clayton, Larry Portner

March 4, 1975

Hardware Attributes (continued)

Physical mem size
No. sets of registers, # registers, width
t. context - switch
t. interrupt - response

Data - types Speed (add, add float, mult, multi float) plus some standard benchmark, e.g. Whetstones/Sec or Gibson mix

PMS-structure (rough with bandwidths identified) Mem - I/O bandwidth available Multiprocessor capability Hardware RAS Rough IC count + logic type

#### Language Attributes:

For {ALGOL, APL, BASIC (level), COBOL, RPG, System Prog. Language } do:

- 0. Year of introduction
- 1. Computer, interpreter
- 2. Working set size of translator(+ size with overlays)
- 3. Compile (translation) speed
- 4. Execution (interpretation speed) only for Fortran
- 5. Object code representation (+ size measure)
- 6. Debugging capability
- 7. Object level optimization

#### Operating System Attributes:

- 1. Year of introduction
- 2. File types and data structures
- 3. Structure
- 4. t. response
- 5. size
- 6. languages supported

#### Net Capability & Comm Attributes:

Nat has to outline these and include our major competitors: Interdata, HP, Modcomp (e.g. line speed, file capability, support, number virtual channels, flow-through).

	SU	BJ	1	ARP	Ā														ATE				Ø3		-75 ELL	
*	45	*	*	\$		8	*	*	#	*	*	*	4	#	*	\$	#	*	*	*	*	*	42	#	#	*
	PLE #							FIL #		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	#	4	#	\$	*	*	45	*

SUBJ: ARPA

TO: Bruce Delagi, Dick Clayton

CC: BIII Strecker, John Levy, Alan Kotok

I got a call from Craig Fields today regarding other options he wants for ARPA to insure their success of the small 10 proposal.

If we only deliver 1 of the prototypes and are not intending to go into production, he would like to either/or or both:

1. Get their money back in the form of credit for 11's.

2. Be able to buy the computer at between 10 and 100 at a fixed amount (say the \$50K).

BIII Strecker has an alternative proposal which would use standard parts (e.g. KL10 or other memory, a CLASSIC, RK05's, or just floppy) and be really low cost. With this only 3 or 4 boards would be built, and CSS might build it.

The more I look at the optss systems on the 11 and the blummeting memory costs, the more attractive a low performance 10 looks (i.e. it looks a lot like a 192K HP21MX, but with great software). Somehow I would really like to breadboard a really low cost 10 to get a feel for feasibility/utility.

GB:m.ik

CONFIDENTIAL

digital interoffice memorandum

TO: 00D Henry Lemaire Julius Marcus DATE: March 6, 1975

FROM: Gordon Bell

DEPT: 00D

EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

SUBJ: KEY BUDGET RESULTS AS/4PM, March 4

The key recommendations:

- 1. No sales meetings this summer.
  - 2. No college recruiting--unless we come back with a way to make plan.
  - 3. Expenses flat: Q3, Q4, Q1FY76.
  - 4. FY76 will be delayed by 1 quarter, yielding NOR of 675.
  - 5. Resulting Engineering budget: 675 @ 4.6% = 31.1 or a cut of 32.5-31.1 = 1.4.

Please cut each area back by 1.4/32.5 = 4.3%

GB:mjk

SUBJ: OEM S	SALEAB	LE SOF	TWA	RE							100	ATE					-11	-75 ELL	
* * * * *PLEASE**SEND			*	#	#	#	*	*	*	#	#	*	*	#	*	*	*	<b>#</b>	\$
*FLEASE**SEND			*	*	*	*	#	*	*	45	#	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

#### o: Bill Long

C: MC, OOD, Win Hindle, Irwin Jacobs, Brad Vachon

've run across quite a lot of high quality software which, or various reasons our customers have written on our machines and they would like the software marketed, either as an add-on r as an integrated hardware/software product. (The later ase is the more common.) These include: languages, pecialized text handling, data=base, etc.

uch of this requires an OEM in order to get max impact of ighly trained sales/application people found in OEM's (and acking in much of our marketing/sales groups).

he bower demand monitor is clearly a case in point--where h this case we've developed a hopefully nifty package, but t's doubtful if we can afford to sell and apply it. IBM hardes 2 times as much for the same thing (1/2 their lice is for field applications no doubt). The OEM (e.g. tone and Webster) is the way to go so that the most knowledgeable sople do the applying, and then since another organization s making money, we have a real chance of competing with IBM ather than being inevitably forced out of the business within EC because the price was too low and the product was unprofitable.

here are other situations like this with external development, by having higher level tools, it would seem like you have unique oducts rather than the forn you sell; hence, more buffering hainst the economy.

hat do you think? Can I steer a few external products of this type to you for evaluation?

3:mik

		1221	
SUBJ: PRESE	NTATION TIMETABLE	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 1 Ø3-Ø6=75 Gordon Bell
* * * * * **PLEASE**SEND * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * To: FILE * * * * * * * * * * * *	***	***
	E FOR PRESENTATION AND APPROVAL OF (AND BUDGET)	THE DEVELOPM	IENT
To: Distributi	on		The land
March 6	Payoff tables and graphs for all m (Bell and Laut)	najor product	S
March 11	MC Presentation of competition for (Dick Clayton) Terminal strategy to MC (Laut/Marc		
March 10 to 12	Presentation of 32/36 bit strategy Managers (Bruce Delagi Chairman)		
March 17	Written draft of complete strategy review. More comments on plan by	/ to OOD for MC.	
March 18 or 19	Dinner meeting with OOD and intere Managers to discuss draft (Bill 1 schedule)	ested PL Thompson to	
March 21	"The Plan" (written) sent to P/L's (Informal discussion of plan betwee key PL people on 1:1 basis. (Bill Thompson to schedule)	s and group V sen OOD, PLM,	ΥΡ΄S,
March 31 - Apri	I 1 Presentation of plan to MC b (Fisher/Thompson/Olsen schedule and housing)	oy OOD. Logistics	
GB:mjk			
Dĭstribution OOD Henry Lemaire ( Julius Marcus (	memory) COMM + Alpha Terminals)		
cc: Marketing	Committee, PL Managers, Ken Olsen,	BIII Thompso	n

March 13, 1975

1222

J. W. Graham, Director Computer Systems Group University of Waterloo Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1

Dear Wes:

I am very sorry to take so long in responding to your request for a statement of our intentions to extend our agreement. I was very impressed with your implementation of the WATFOR-11 compiler in such a timely fashion. I am most pleased with the close working relationship that has developed between WATFAC and Digital Equipment Corporation. Accordingly I am pleased to inform you that it is the intention of Digital to extend our agreement with WATFAC for a period of at least one year, upon expiration of the current agreement. It is also our intention to give you the option of on-call maintenance for the PDP-11/45 during this extended one year period.

Al Brown is working with Bob Trocchi of the Educational Products Group in getting the details of the marketing relationship between WATFAC and Digital across to our sales force in the form of sales brochures and product announcements. Al Brown has informed me that you are scheduled to give a presentation on WATFOR-11 at our spring DECUS. I am scheduled to give the keynote speech at DECUS, so I hope that I see you then.

I look forward to a mutually beneficial relationship between WATFAC and Digital in the future. I trust that any delay in my giving you written assurances of our intention to extend the agreement has not hampered your plans in any way.

Your products should contribute greatly to extending the capability of the PDP-]]. Again, congratulations on a fine effort; see you at spring DECUS.

Sincerely yours, Bell

Gordon Bell Vice President Office of Development

GB:mjk

cc: Al Brown, Bob Trocchi

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 146 MAIN STREET, MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS 01754 (617)897-5111 TWX: 710-347-0212 TELEX: 94-8457

SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES	DATE:	PAGE 1 Ø3-24=75
	FROM:	GORDON BELL

# CONFIDENTIAL

#### SUBJ: ATTACHED PROJECTED PRICES OF MAIN MEMORIES AS A MEANS OF MODELLING SYSTEM PRICES IN 1975-1980.

In wondering about how the virtual memory system would look in the next few years, I started to understand (build a model) what the system prices would look like if things went along as they are heading for now. This discussion:

- Looks at memory cost in an extremely conservative way based on historical and various market projections (fig. 1) giving a price decline of 26%/year, Each 10 years, the price declines by X10. In 1972 the cost was \$.005/bit. (Cost/bit=\$.005/1.26+(t=1962)).
- 2. Assumes a memory price based on 3X markup Price/bit= \$.015/1.26+(t-1962) (This checks with Telex papers rumored IBM rental of 1 Megabyte for \$1K/month in 1976.)
- 3. Defines our systems in terms of memory sizes.
- Plots memory system prices for various memory sizes which we now use, and also the total system prices assuming memory is .2X the system.
- 5. Draws conclusions.

Exponential projections into the future scare me; this one is no exception, but is necessary. This is perhaps the most interesting projection I've made. Even though it's implications are frightening, I believe it is conservative, at least if you limit the systems to be effective out until only 1980 (only 4.5 years away). Thus what we are planning for now are at their middle to end-of-life.

#### SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 2 03-24-75 GORDON BELL

#### MEMORY COSTS

I am absolutely certain that the memory costs will meet the objective of 25.8% yearly price decline. The reasons that the decline will continue:

- 1. Core did and MOS is just moving in and is following at least as aggressive curve (probably more).
- 2. We held up the prices of memory by having a captive core facility. The minute MOS comes in at a lower price it will take away our umbrella, and our competitors who do not use our markups (i.e. have no core facility) will continue to follow their own pricing; and we will be forced to follow (in essence go to more unbundling and to higher priced CPU's). I pointed this out in the Dec. 1973 memory plan to you all; BCG has recently confirmed this; and HP is doing it:
- 3. This will make memory less of a dominant contributor of profit. Markup will go from 4 or 5 to 3. The percentage of the system in memory may also go down (.3 to .2).
- 4. CPU speeds have been increasing, and with it the need for more memory to run out of. Fred Brooks quotes 1 byte of memory/instruction/sec in the IBM world. In our real time systems, there is more processing. Hence, the memory sizes are smaller per fast CPU. Probably the poorest balanced system announced so far is the DG Eclipse which can probably execute 1 million instructions/sec and would require 1 million bytes of memory by this measure. This raises the volume.
- 5. We know enough about hierarchies, and with CCD and bubble memories, the main memory can be balanced to be both fast and to achieve a lower cost target beneath pure MOS,
- 6. All projections are at least this aggressive.
- 7. The technology under-pinnings of density, price, yield, history support it. Thus, Cost/bit= \$.005/1.26+ (t=1972)

Memory Price

The X3 markup looks like a limit, considering new competitors in silicon valley and by HP, This checks with IBM=Telex papers.

Price/bit=\$,015/1,26+(t=1972)

#### SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES

DATE: FROM: PAGE 3 Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL

Note, ours was actually higher in 1972 due to umbrella and capacity. But we will have to get into line in 1972. Now HP sells 8K for about \$800 (on the curve),

#### A definition of system functionality by memory size

I've had a hard time with the notion of system functionality, but it is now a bit clearer to me (nad hopefully even on the right track). It is:

Memory size, to a first approximation, determines the functionality (use) of system. Through memory size, one can easily classify a machine structure and functionality (i.e. its use).

I believe the ranges of functionality are not orthogonal at all with price as we have been working with, but almost totally correlated with price!

In essence there are just 2 uses!

- 1. Interactive==connected to people (e.g. POS, teller terminals, text manipulation, programming).
- 2. Real time=-connected to a mechanical process.
- 3. Hybrid =- in a few instances both, e.g. IAS

There are 4 types of machine structure denoted by memory size, that define a system's use, Two attributes: dedicatedness versus programmable and 1 program versus multiprogramming give the 2X2 combination of structure. These are shown in Table 1.

The whole notion of batch is just an interactive use which has no time limit on completion. Iron is simply a classification as to don't know, don't care, and may end up in a dedicated application.

### Memory System Price and Total System Price

Figure 2 now uses the categories of system, by memory size and plots both memory system (only) price (left scale) and the imputed total system price (right scale) for each size system, Historically, primary memory (core) has been 25% to 30% of DEC's business. In this model, I assume it is 20%, thus our historically high markups will balance lower future markups. Note, we

#### SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES

PAGE 4 DATE: Ø3-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

can cross check some points; A dedicated 4K machine sold for less than 20K in 1966--PDP-8; in 1964 a LINC, 1 user sold for about \$50K; in 1968 a 65K-to-128K PDP-10 sold for between 350 and 600K; currently a 1 user CLASSIC might sell for about 4.5K, if packaged in an integrated way, (here, the disk prices are the annommaly.)

Here the model which has been valid in the past, may be in some trouble. Namely, memory cost has fallen enough to not determine the system's price, but rather there are proportionally more limits by the disks display, but most drastically by the packaging and power costs which haven't fallen. If one integrated all this into a VT8/E-type design, where memory was shared with processor, and disks were more tightly integrated, the cost of \$1.5K might have been achieved. Note, that the MCM APL terminal is just this.

Implications 1. The high end.

> The operating system price (size) in 1977 will be a small number (overhead price of about \$25K). The 10 will be drawn into the mini-price arena due to memory price declines. Note, Interdata's 1 megabyte for \$170K is precisely a 256K word 10. The 10 will invariably be benchmarked (e.g. the Eclipse), and for now the only separation will be lack of monitors by Interdata, Modcomp, et al. Clearly these competitor companies won't have the resources to do the software now,d but will evolve into just like us (IAS, RSTS/V7, RT11F/B).

The 10 and high end 11 will be separated for awhile by the general purpose versus special purpose and by lack of software for higher priced systems where the customers begin to measure performance at the language level and worry about the user interface.

The 10 might come down in price through the high end mini competitors (already the 2010 is at 250K),

The low end 10 which uses 32K=65K words could be available for \$25K or \$50K in CY 1977. Here the emphasis would be not on a new monitor, but the restricted use to a single language or single problem to gain efficiency, and minimize program cost.

2. Mid

#### SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES

PAGE DATE: 03-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

5

Fast machine, lower priced memory, and small memory are inconsistent! Assume the 11/40 system price is 50K in CY74. This amounts to about 48KW average. In CY77, this amounts to 128K words average, hence should PDQ better get more physical memory space "pdg"?

#### Low end 3. ------

The memory cost here of say \$600 (1977) for 8K will be a very small part of the system, and permit more capability in monitors. Note, this is approximately the license price of RT11; and the price of 1.7 days of software support people.

The calculator people who sell at \$8K (same as CLASSIC) will hegin to go at us competitively, because they will be working up to a more functional unit at same price.

The calculator people (HP, Tektronix, and possibly the hand-held guys such as TI) will also go down in price, giving them more volume, and putting more pressure on our relatively higher priced systems, Note, they are lower in price because the application is fixed (e.g. RASIC).

#### Applications 4.

I believe we want to be working away from low level monitors, and languages as we have done in the past. Alas, we have a whole new set to do? The special function languages and systems are going to chew away at all parts of us, if we're not careful.

#### 5. 10 versus 11

I'm unhappy that we even think of the 11VAX extensions as a new machine. However, I believe the 11 will be pestered and limited without the extensions. The machine is clearly limited in the 77-80 time frame at <100K which will be 128KW=512KW, and get into timesharing. The 10 and 11 will clearly conflict in the future (as we start to see the problems in large 11/70 that demand RAS, and quality just to stay alive). ... the price (markup) probably also has to get there.

#### If the model is correct and I believe it is. 6. A memory size determines the outcome of a system and each

### SUBJ: PROJECTED MEMORY PRICES

DATE: FROM: PAGE 6 Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL

business (our market pruduct lines) is only capable of selling at a constant price (e.g. \$50K) due to fixed selling methods, etc.

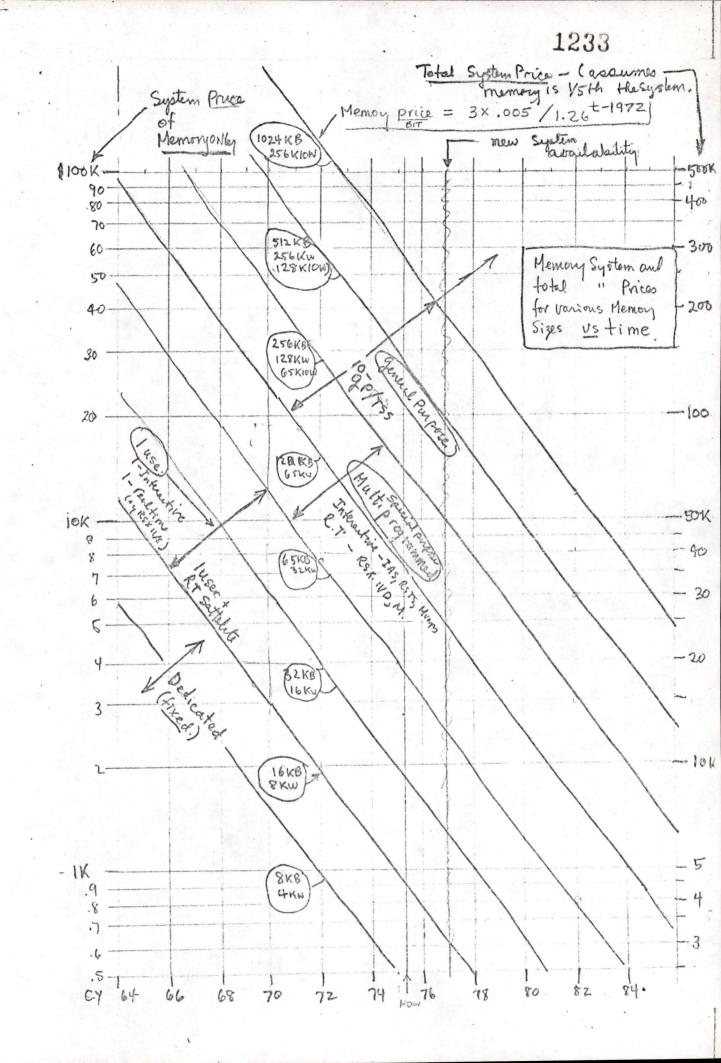
Therefore, all systems will evolve to a substantial amount of generality to do the same function in a mass overlapped fashion. Here we see: IAS, RSTSV7 extensions for GPTSS, RT FG/BG, and 2-PDP-10 systems! The 11VAX adds more! Also, new competitors will take over our traditional systems at lower prices, while we sell up?

GB:mjk

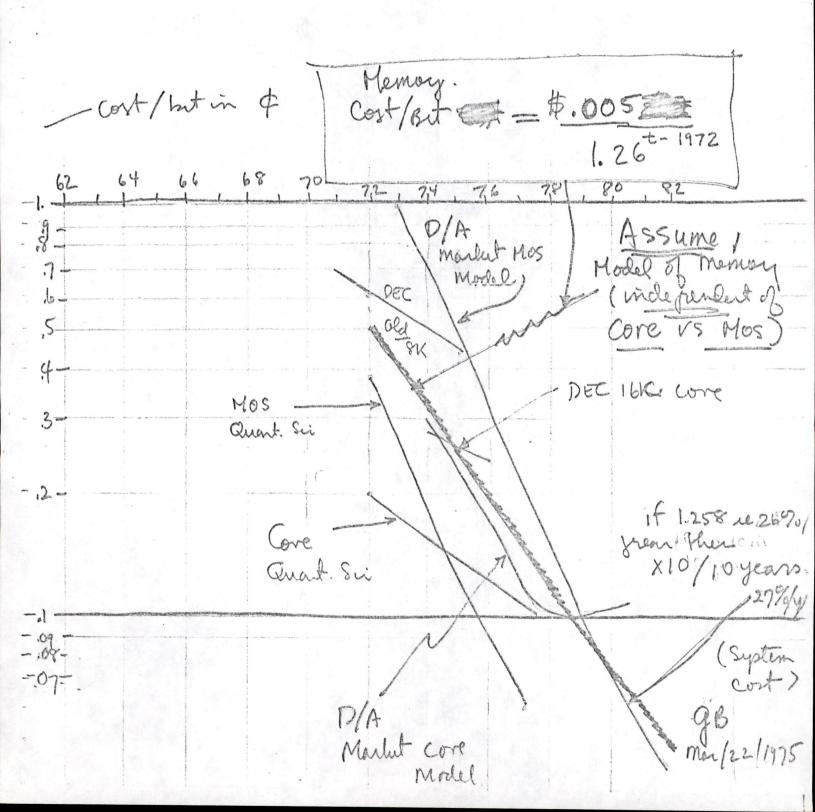
Attachments

Distribution Product Line Managers OOD Marketing Committee VAX Group Bruce Delagi Steve Teicher Larry Wade Mei Woolsey

cc: John Fisher Ken Olsen Bill Thompson







## Table A--SYSTEM STRUCTURE, MEMORY SIZE, AND RESULTANT USE

Structure	Memory Range	Function (use)	
Dedicated (fixed-] use)	16КВ (4КВ - 8КВ)	Unteractivee.g. POS Real timee.g. scope, traffic control, automobile	Special purpose, Fixed
Programmable (1 user)	16кв - 65кв	InteractiveRT11 Real timeRSX11S,M	Small scale, generality
Dedicated (multiprogrammed n-users)	65кв - 256кв	InteractiveMUMPS, Trans. Process n RSTS Real timeRSX-11M, D	Special purpose
Programmable (multiprogrammed n-users)	128KB - 1024KB	InteractiveIAS, TOPS 10, RSTS Real timeRSX-11D	Generality

There are many implications of the 4 categories of structure and the 2-sub categories as to the operating system, its overall system structure, etc.

GB 3/24/75

SUBJ: UC AT IRVINE

DATE: FROM: PAGE 1 Ø3-25-75 GORDON BELL

\* \* \* \* 43 25 5 . 45 25 25 --25 45 -25-\*\*PLEASE\*\*SEND TO: FILE \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*\* 35 36 22

SUBJ: TRIP REPORT: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE THE DEC-8 CONFERENCE ON COMPUTING AT THE UNIVERSITY

I gave a talk on the delivery mechanism, computer, operating system, etc. at the above conference that Julien Feldman organized. It was a 2-day conference and there were a dozen or so speakers and some working sessions/discussion groups.

A list of the attendees will be sent to Charlie Spector If any one of you is interested. It might be worth sending a mailing to them.

In general there was a lot of controversy and questioning about how computer aided instruction or how computers in the university would be used in the next few years, clearly a big problem in mass CAI, in fact some people think is insoluble, is the high cost to write the CAI texts; In fact there is data on the PLATO system, that it takes 150 to 300 man hours to write 1 Interactive console hour. Thus at these prices, there has to be whole different mechanism for writing programs. Right now the whole thing is probably Impossible because of the tremendous lack of standards in this area. There isn't a device, that is a computer, and particularly a language that is well enough accepted that goes on the various kinds of machines that allows any standardization to occur here; hence, there is almost no exportability of programs among systems, and even among installations. We of course, contribute to the chaos by our own languages, BASICS etc., and although we are just part of the problem, the educators themselves are clearly a part of it, because they don't want to standardize yet.

While I was there I visited the UC, Irvine, computing system which consisted of a Sigma 9 or 7 and a PDP-10. The Sigma was running more users than a PDP-10, and had better response times. They also had a superb APL that ran better on the Sigma

#### SUBJ: UC AT IRVINE

PAGE 2 DATE: Ø3-25-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

than the PDP-10 APL, primarily because it was a smaller program and was run with overlays as opposed to a single program. The machine with the APL (SIGMA), had a number of Tektronix graphic scopes on them for this purpose, and APL had been enhanced with graphics. It is by far the most impressive system that I have ever seen. APL is the only language for graphics as far as I can tell. Perlis tried to convince me of this several years ago, but he never got his system really working. These people had extended APL, and the results were just beautiful -- that is plotting a single vector was plotted as a time series, plotting pairs were plotted as line segments and so on, so that all of the elements of APL correspond to picture elements and the impressive thing is that with a very small APL program, create 3 dimensional surfaces very cleanly. This really had very high payoff in some of the physics programs because one could see force fields calculated, etc., Prof. Alfred Bork, of the physics deptart, ment has done an incredible job in producing a number of programs for teaching various levels of physics up to various parts of quantum mechanics. When we get our CLASSIC 11 with graphics and APL, he'll be the ideal user.

It is worth a trip to simply see the system in action. The Tektronixs graphic terminal part is in Irvine, and the results really show it. Namely, there are Tektronics (50 to 100) scopes and there were just lots of graphics being used in this application. All of the stuff was far better than any of the graphics I have seen on any of our systems, including the flickery Caldec/ REDAC system that we use to layout printed circuit boards. The other thing--these are really low cost, It shows what you can do when one has a good low cost graphics terminal. One of the themes of the conference was trying to understand just where the economies are headed in future CAI systems. It is clear that the CLASSIC kind of system is what everybody is counting on as one of the alternatives. It was their expectation and I reinforced it by some numbers that one wants to get on a production learning curve here, and really turn these things out in high volume as we hope to do in the case of CLASSIC.

At the other end of the spectrum, one expects lower cost timesharing systems along the lines that were used in the PDP-10 and the SIGMA for this application. The real difference here is that the levels of programs that are run on a large machine are entirely different from what one expects to run on a small machine. Also the unanimous need was that whatever one did on a small machine should be transportable from the small machine to the large machine. In fact, Ted Kehl who runs the computation center at UCLA, and has a large 91

#### SUBJ: UC AT IRVINE

PAGE 3 DATE: Ø3-25-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

believes that one should be constrained when using languages to have the ability to move from the large machine to the small machine, (2) to move from the small machine to the large machine, (3) whatever languages that are chosen are to be a committed language and that authors should be encouraged to use these committed languages where standards are kept and enforced; and the computation center essentially has a commitment to this over a long period of time. Kehi also believed that there should be enough kinds of facilities so that there could be duplicate development of course ware so that one can have various options and alternatives to understand this whole process as opposed to really locking on a single standard, which isn't really in the cards for right now.

Also there was a person from Mel Plesekoph's office and he suggested a terminal that he thought was ideal. He wanted a desk mounted computer with graphics-=note, it is CLASSIC 11 with Len Hallo's terminal, and he also wanted a portable version of that same terminal; and then he wanted one that had some ability to have a printer attached to it, From what I could tell, there is a great deal of interest in Tektronics to try to supply exactly that. Notice that in the Tektronics display, I have described above, they had APL character sets on them already, so there is a lot of knowledge that APL can be an Important Interactive thing. For everybody who was there and who had switched from . BASIC to APL, there was just no comparison in terms in the amount of work that one could do at the terminals, and one got from students, there was just no way to move students from APL back to BASIC after they had experienced APL. The productivity by any reasonable means was an order of magnitude better.

It is also interesting to note that Hewlett Packard is betting on the high speed magnetic tape to do the same job as the floppy disk. I hope this is true, because I think it is one of the world's biggest losers but I just can't believe that HP is that dumb. The other piece of gossip is that there is a pedistal stand for the 2640 and a 21MX plugs into the bottom of the pedestal, giving them something probably like our CLASSIC. Since we have an APL for an RT system that was written in Oregon, I really believe we ought to push to investigate this and disect it and see how good the APL is, vis a vis some of the other APL systems, because I view it as a very important product in this and the engineering market place. As an old BASIC programmer of 2 months..

Comment on the PDP-10 versus the SIGMA 7

#### SUBJ: UC AT IRVINE

### DATE: PAGE Ø3-2

FROM:

Ø3-25-75 GORDON BELL

Their belief is that there is too much terminal interaction on the PDP-10 and that is why it doesn't run as many users. Someday someone ought to try to understand where all the performance goes down the drain on the PDP=10. How much really gets delivered to the users? I saw the SIGMA clearly out performing the -10. They had about 60 users on a 128K SIGMA 7, which is more than a comparable 10. Someday If we get into a competitive situation with a real monitor, the 10 is probably going to have to get rid of Its full duplex time consuming, highly interactive, unnecessary, style in the terminal area, and streamline that part of the system. But it probably won't come to a crisis until the VIROS system gets out, in which case the marketplace will go bananas when they find out that we have helped the hacker at the terminal to the exclusion of much performance. is the market big enough for the hackers who do the system programming on the DEC system 10 or are there people who would like to skip all that garbage and just run at some reasonable language such as APL? After all you really can't compute at that interface,

GB:mjk

Distribution Al Brown Dick Clayton Pete Conklin Len Hallo Bill Kiesewetter Ed Kramer John Leng Larry Portner Charlie Spector Pete Van Roekens Mel Woolsey

DACE

	SU	BJ:	L	ANG	JAG	ES	POL	.ICY										ATE					-24 N B		
# 		*	*	-	*	#	* FIL	*	*		*	#	*	*	*	*	*	#	*	*	#	•	*	*	*
47 47	*	40C+	4	*	*	*	*	- <b>C</b> #	*	*	*	#	#	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	٠	*	#	*	*
SUE	3J:		NGU		ES	POL	-ICY	' = - W	TAHN	IS	IT	(E	SPE	CIA	LLY	VI	S A	VI	SP	L/1	•				

Attached is the abstract of a talk I'm going to give at a DECUS session (it's not the keynote topic). The talk goal is to inspire some feedback, plus give them some of my concerns about programming in BASIC (or other non-standard languages).

Also attached is a note by George Poonan of R&D outlining pros and cons on PL/1.

Right now We're clearly going to have to do work on all BASICS. RSTS is slow, and needs features and BASIC on the 10 needs features. If a BASIC standards group ever acts beyond entry-level BASIC, it may not standardize on RSTS, but move to the current Dartmouth version (done about the same time as RSTS), that doesn't have all our syntactic sugar, but does have subprograms--thus facilitating sharing. The way BASICS have evolved, we could do a subset of PL/1 and call it BASIC, and the world would probably be better off. John Xenakis is implementing an iteractive subset of PL/1 on the 10 and it looks and "feels" quite superior to BASIC.

I view that we now have very marginal support for all our languages except for APL-10, COBOL=10, FORTRAN-10, and MACRO-10, and various other 10 languages (e.g. ALGOL< SIMULA, LISP, etc.). The 11 languages don't have complete packages for debugging (e.g. only ODT), running (e.g. only interpreter for RSTS), sharing (library), and some are incomplete.

Should we do a few languages well with compiler, interpreter, debuggers, runtime library extensions, formatters, etc., on the 11? The priorities feel to me:

 FORTRAN--debugger, string package, encourage sales of WATERLOO fast FORTRAN for interactive use to be announced by them at DECUS.

	SUBJ:	LANGUA	GES POLIC	Y			DATE: FROM:	Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL
2.			h, debugg s subset.		s other	support,	also the	
3.			ike to no 11 a star			beyond th	e min, std.	•
4.						. Probab compiler	ly interpret	t
5.	machi	nes. (	ge Someor probably AN, and F	the best	and cou	and rent ild (shoul ve use),	on our d) replace	
6.	MACRO	)DDT						
Do mar	we war rket or	t to ke is the	ep going re a lead	incremen Jership p	tally roosition	acting to	the	
CON	MMENTS	PLEASE!						
GB	mjk							
Pro Sof Sof Al Geo La	ftware ftware	ine Man Enginee Enginee Commit Commit	ring Mana ring Cons					

### COMMENTS ON USING BASIC(tm) AND QUESTIONS ABOUT IT'S EVOLVING FUTURE

C. G. Bell January 30, 1975

## ABSTRACT

BASIC has been used extensively as both a language for learning about programming and more recently to build system appllications. It was initially conceived as a very simple language which could run effectively as a time-shared system on mid-second generation hardware.

From this beginning, it has evolved into many dialects and applications. Each new implementation of BASIC promises new capabilities that are in some way subset compatible with earlier ones--especially the first--i.e. "Dartmouth BASIC." There is even a standards activity to sort out some of these issues. But it mainly addresses the "Dartmouth BASIC" level language while the dialects are well beyond this in all directions.

As a fellow computer user, I am currently entrapped in a program written in BASIC. I think it is worth asking a few hard questions about its future: should we just isnore the work on structured programming knowing that the basic BASIC language violates many of the principles? In asking new users to learn BASIC, are we teaching them all the bad tricks of assembly and sub-assembly language programming? Is it possible to have a better basic BASIC and superset? Does anyone care about non-transportability of programs among machines that this situation encourages? Does anyone want a program library? Is there a better basic basis for programming?

Are the users-manufacturers engaged in a self-defeating programming language evolution that leads nowhere because the basic foundation is insufficient.

(tm) Dartmouth Collese

X

IO. Larry Wade

.PL-1

- J. Bell A. Brown P. Christy L. Frampton
  - E. Peters

SUBJ.

No

CC:

.MAR 27 1975 At the last meeting held on Wednesday, March 12, I sensed a feeling that we were slipping into doing PL/l without any explicit objective. I might very well have been mistaken but in case I am not I would like to re-emphasize some of the pros and cons. While I am all for doing PL/1 there are sufficient reasons for NOT doing PL/1. Therefore it is absolutely essential that we have some well defined goals for PL/1 on the PDP-11.

### PROS

1. There is a definite need for a suitable high level language to program a number of emerging applications, e.g. small information system (report available from Market Data Center).

2. Claims have been made that

the PL/l user populaa. tion is growing fast and has overtaken FORTRAN.

b. PL/l is catching on fast in Europe

Note: However, none of these claims have been substantiated by data.

3. PL/1 will certainly enhance our image. Today PL/l is almost synonymous with IBM.

4. During the last few years Burroughs, CDC, and UNIVAC have or are implementing PL/1. In addition Honeywell has PL/1 on Multics (For more data see Lois morther martines. Frampton's report).

### CONS

1. The majority of product lines have NOT expressed any enthusiasm for PL/1.

2. As far as I know we have not been inundated with requests for PL/1.

Cf Farrell Woods letter, and 3. Datamation 73 the number of PL/1 users has remained relatively constant for the last few years. The Datamation survey indicated the following ordering (with respect to usage)

> COBOL Assembly FORTRAN PL/1Other

with PL/1 having less than 10%.

4. The world sway not gots PC/1. .5. We dillute our intensely this effort.

1243

TEdon

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

ML3-4/E41

March 18, 1975

George Poonen

R & D Group

3537

LOC/MAIL STOP.

LOC/MAIL STOP ML12-2/E39

DATE.

DEPT.

EXT.

FROM,

9. The marliet loves new larguages - eg. BASIC, +, etc. a food one would publishe significant. 1201 1244 5 Data General is very likely to implement PL/1 Cf conversation with Bob Freiburghouse. If the contract is signed DG will have one in 2 years. 6. ANSI standardization is ex-I doubt if we will be able 4. pected in 1976. This should into provide the full standard on crease its availability and dethe -11. There is no subset sirability. standard. 5. If Transaction Processing is the major market area that needs PL/1, then we had better define the functional requirements of Subsetting PL/l is this area. difficult. Without any explicit objectives it can be disastrous. 7. Some major users such as GM, Others such as Bell Northern 6. Ford, Sylvania, Kodak? appear to Research, Canada take the opposing be interested in our doing PL/1. view of letter to Al Brown. 8. If DG comes out with PL/1 first theirs will be the de facto standard. It is essential that we keep close track of what is happening at DG and whether the contract with Freiburghouse has There is a need for a good larguage. -no amt of tweeting will make BASIC A. been signed. Technical No2. 1. In its full generality very 1. Without a doubt superior powerful, hard to learn and almost to COBOL, FORTRAN, or BASIC. impossible to implement. 2. Very suitable for application programming. 2. NOT the ideal implementation 3. A suitable subset of the language, e.g. the one proposed in the report or the one proposed by Frei language. A number of superior implementation languages are available .-Don't mate it Largunge! burghouse is easier to learn, implement and is suitable for most of the applications mentioned in the. report. No one at DEC as far as I know, 3. Since the last report some 4. has implemented a PL/1 compiler betools have been developed, e.g. fore. However, at least a number of Parser Generator. This can be us have implemented other compilers used both for parsing as well as which have included almost all the other phases. This will greatly features for the subset we have menaid in formally defining the subtioned. set as well as implementation. There is not a defined interactive PL/1'- Interaction conjusting is us.

5. Suitable for data base applications

4. Almost all existing DBTG proposals and implementations have been based on COBOL.

#### Economic

1. We will be implementing a subset.

1. Historically almost every first attempt at doing PL/1 by manufacturers has been a disaster. It is gene rally felt that the main reason was trying to do full PL/1 without a full understanding.

However, our understanding has certainly improved since then.

2. Unlike FORTRAN we will not be able to do a crash project to implement PL/1. We will have to plan ahead.

3. There is no reason to believe that a PL/l implementation will cost less than the FORTRAN IV PLUS implementation. Some believe it will cost l 1/2 -2 times as much.

In conclusion

- a. The market data does not conclusively point to PL/1;
- b. PL/l is sufficiently complex that we must plan ahead about two years;
- c. we cannot do full PL/1. Therefore we must carefully evaluate the market goals and define our objectives so that in turn we can define an adequate subset. A preliminary definition of such a subset exists with respect to certain applications.

If our market perspective has changed let us re-evaluate the subset in terms of the new markets.

GP/bd

DACE

SUBJ:	SYSTE	M FOR	ECASTS	/EN	G.	BUD	GET						ATE			GO	03		-75 ELL	
* * * *	a 45	* *	* *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	-	45	*	*	*	*	*	*
##PLEASE##	SEND	TO:	FILE																	
4 4 4 4	6 18	* *	* *	*	*	*	*	格	*	*	4	#	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
																				1

### SUBJ: A LOOK AT THE FEBRUARY SYSTEM FORECASTS FOR FY76-77 AND THE FY76 ENGINEERING BUDGET

### To: Distribution

I plotted the data that Curtis/Frith collected from OCG, DEM, IPG, LDP, TELCO, BUS and DEC-10 to get some feeling of where the business is supposedly going over the next few years so that we could compare this with our spending and product plans. The categories of the size dimensions of the matrix: terminals, micro (LSI-11), small (8/11-04-05-a40(BOS)), mid 40, 35-40-PDQ, large 45-70-85, and MACRO (10's), The categories of the function dimension of the matrix are: Iron; 1 user, real time, timesharing.

While it isn't worth it now, these categories are probably bad, e.g. iron eventually ends up being used for either: real time processing-LDP, switching--COMM, centrol--continuous--IPG, control-discrete--IPG), or interactive (1 user, n-user dedicated application with varying sized data-bases, n-user 1 language, n-users/I-languages(. This function dimension needs improving, and "transaction processing" will make it more muddy!

# Marketplace

### Figure 1 shows the total NOR plotted by increasing system size, so that one can observe migration of the various segments. This should be viewed with Figure 3, which shows the growth of each of the segments independently. One gets an idea of the relative growth, and sizes of each of the segments. Anything that has a linear growth (e.g. MACRO and MID) are in essence losing % internally. Here the 8 is clearly diminishing and the high growth businesses are terminals and the micro segments.

The MICRO 8 and small segment are really quite similar, and the whole set is not growing that rapidly, but are at the expense of the 8. Eventually, the MICRO may take business from the low end UNIBUS, given the systems are forthcoming.

SUBJ: SYSTEM FORECASTS/ENG. BUDGET

DATE:

PAGE 2 03-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

Figure 3A plots the % NOR for each functional category versus time. Here, iron (OEM) is losing internal market share in FY75 along with real time and 1 user to interactive computing.

In getting these top down forecasts for the first time, I had the terminals separated and I want to keep it this way; but it's not clear how we deal with the add on part of the terminals on each of the business product segments. For example, should we count the terminals on the time shared systems we sell as terminals or as the system? (Thes obvious choices; all terminals are separated; only the terminals DCG sell are separated; and terminals are separated for each product market product line.)

Figure 2 shows the projected NOR for 74=77 on a % basis for each categories of the size dimension, (It might also be instructive to do this on the basis of a good function dimension.)

The main value of looking at NOR by % is to guage whether our engineering expenditures match where we expect to be selling. Note: the PDP-10 has been excluded from the expenses, although the relative NOR is shown.

### ENGINEERING EXPENSES VERSUS WHERE WE GET NOR

Figure 5 provides an alternative way of looking at the Information, where % projected NOR (for FY74, 76, 77) is plotted against % expenditures for each system size. For totally fair (not necessarily most profitable, or one we want) allocation, each investment should be solely on its return. (I am extremely worried about terminals -- not the expense, but will we be able to get the NOR in this new to us, competitive, commodity marketplace?)

Figure 4 shows a similar plot but by technology area.

**GB**:mjk

Distribution PLM 000 PC MC Vince Bastiani John Clarke Ed Corell

Brlan Croxon

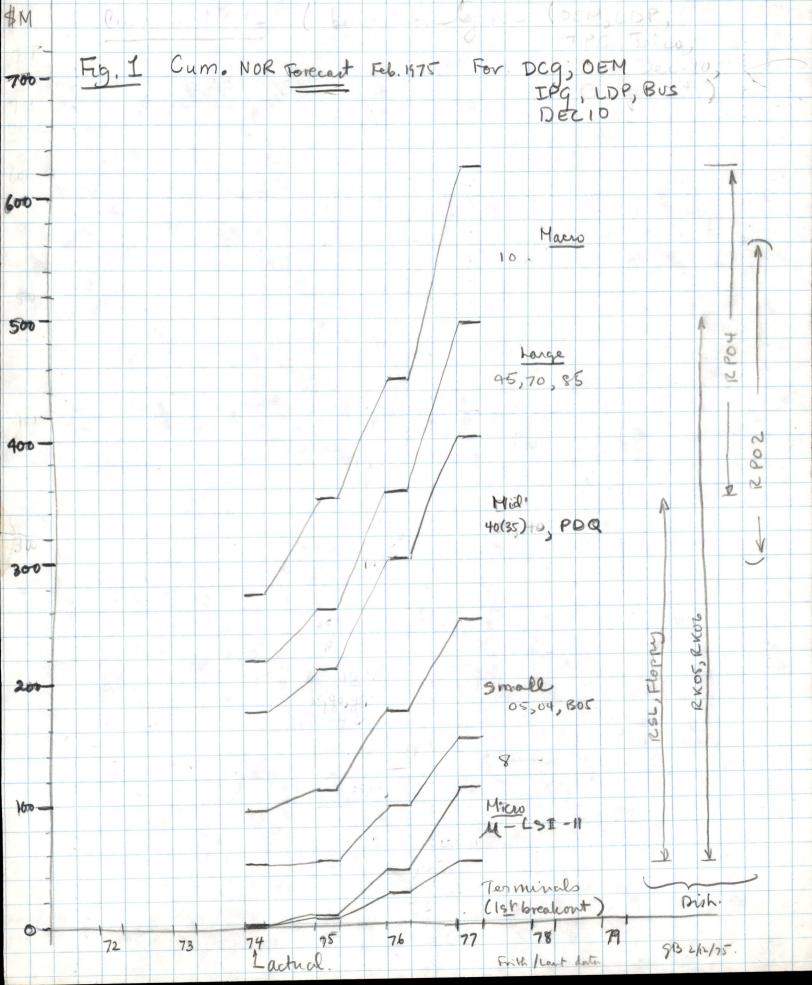
SUBJ: SYSTEM FORECASTS/ENG, BUDGET	DATE:	PAGE 3 Ø3-24-75
	FROM:	GORDON BELL
uco Delagi		

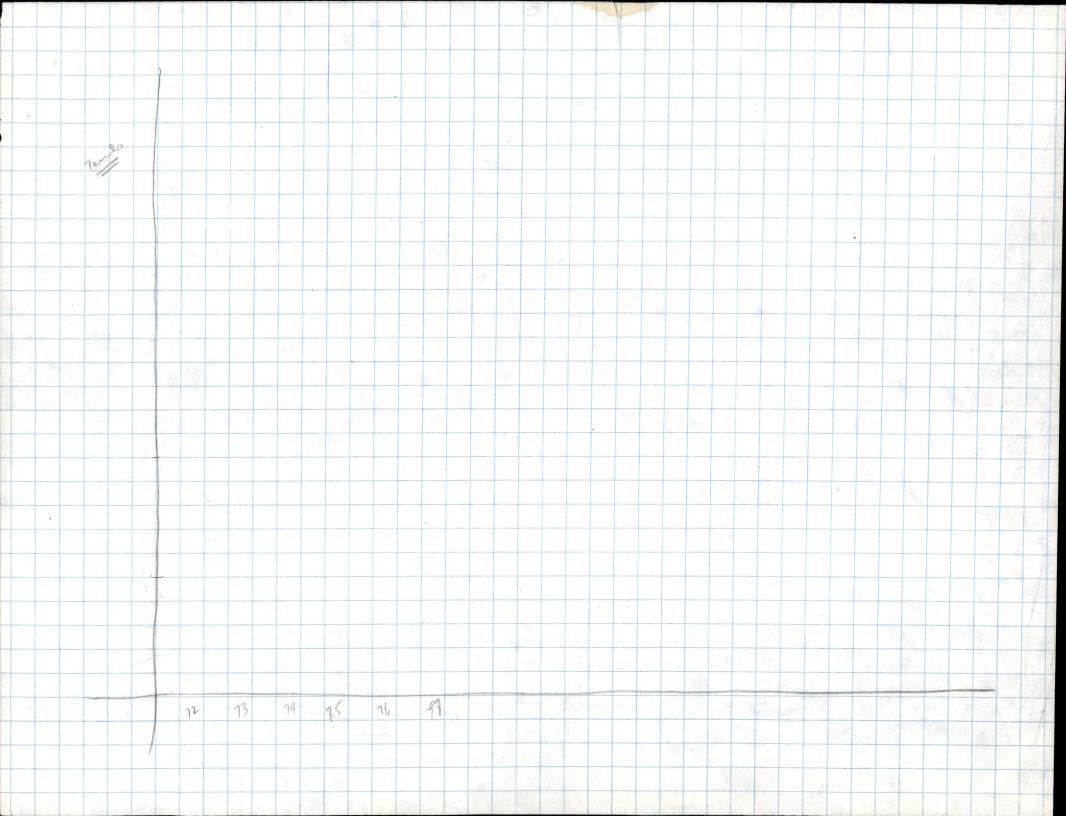
Bruce Delagi

Bill Demmer

Henry Lemaire

Ken Olsen Bob Peyton Grant Saviers Tom Stockebrand Steve Teicher Mike Tomasic Larry Wade Mei Woolsey

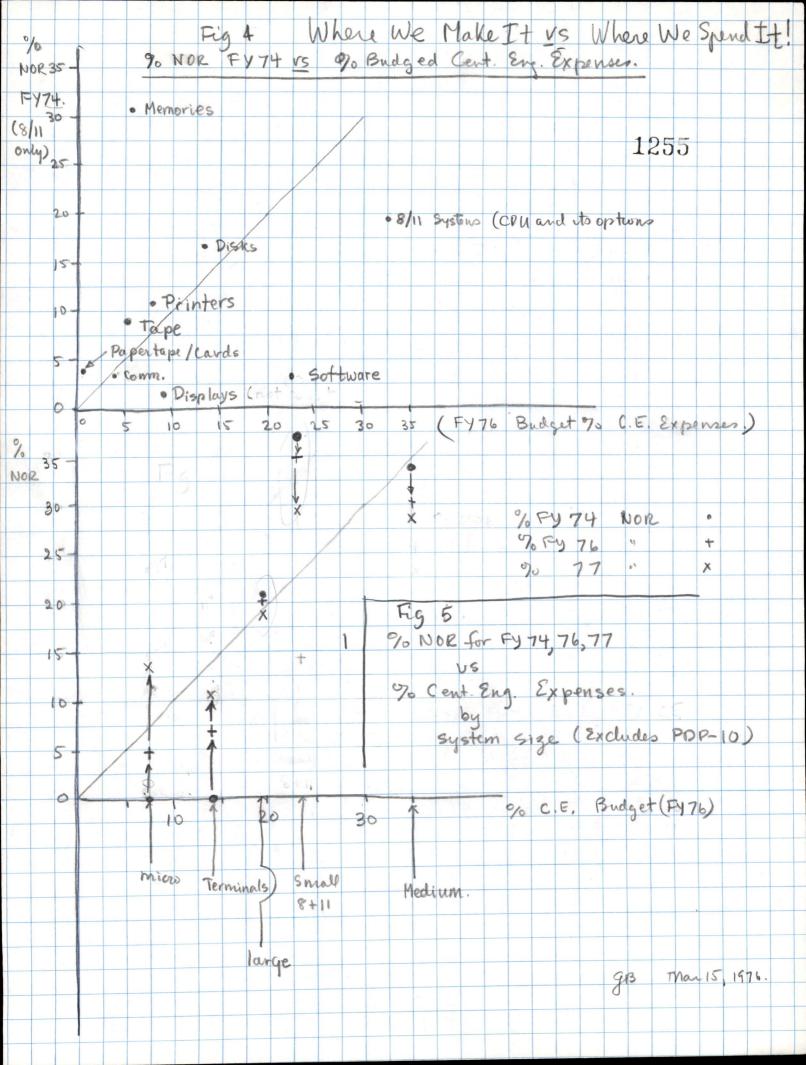




1253 Fig 2. Feb 75 - Projected % NOR + % C. Eng. for FY74-77 Expense Expense FY76 TONOR 100 - by system ? 1/ Maero 10 90 80 large hange 45-70-85 (Forecasted) 20 60 Mid % 35-40 >PDQ 50 Mid 40 Small 05, >04; 805 Central Symdill. 31 only 20 M LSI-11 8 10 \*Terminals Termi D Actual 76 1 75 16 1 + Hicro Budgeted note didn't break out Eng. Expenses Fig, 3 till 75. #M \$M-NOR for each product-class. ( Projected Reb. 75) 150 Mid. 35-40-PPQ Macro -10 Samel - 05,04. 100 Large - 45/10/85 M- - LISI-11 Terminals (1st year 60 50 5 of break 8 40 out) 30 20 10 78 1791 B 74 75 77 76 72 21 1 Actual 2/12/75 gr.

	- 9×		2.4				1.									•												1.5			
	00	70	NO	PR			F	ig.	3+	4	Fi	in	tu	İn	. (	0/0	N	on		15,29	VS	+	in	10					a		
	00						2		-	-	-		K	eal	1	Co.	4		ta						-			19	54		
5	80-						124			TS	0	len	era	1+	5	ree			_									LG	04		
	1		10								1	Jen P	uny	202	e T	S	\$	-0							12						
	60-	Tr.							6-1	14		/	_	T	rav	isac	twi	1 -													
	40-												1	us	er		- 'a.l			10			-								
	-									1	-							_	_	*				43							
	20-			5. 1						I	roi	n									2	-									
	10	3.								0			-	_	_	_	_	Co	mp	one	ent	S		_		-	-				
	01						73		1.3	74	4	9.9	15			76	-		17			78	1		79			80			
												-						-				-					20 2		-		
																			3					- 5							
							140																1	in the	-						
		-					4																						-		
-								-	-				-								4									1	
						2			-													2									
							ž.					4																-			34
-						-		-																					2		
											-										43 · 1										
																											*			-	
	~								-																						
					 														-												
																	-														
																														-	
																	-										6:				
										1										1											
	-																				-	1				4					
	-													4								de la	1.	<u>k</u> .,						3	
																			13					-							
									- 1920											1						2.					
		-																						-		4					
-							5															0.00			1	1			-	1-	-

						-					-																					2
									47	- 1		1.18	. V.	6.						nder The										- 1-	de la	
	1	1										-1 -1											. r. '	1					1	-	16.4	
		-																										13				
	4											8	14		-						1											
1.0	2	2								1.						1				33										_		
	1					-							1																			
			5.15			_						-		_									2			5						
				*			- 	-						di la			6.					a 12		- 20								
	_			1. In			ė,															5-										
																	3				es.											
_					-					-			2			<u>k</u>			§						8	1.5			1			
				- 14				-		200						Law ye		-												~		
								-					l.	- G	1		×		2, 22	-			1.1							1		
2.5								-							22	-													ļ,			-
														1														-				
		-		5			đe.																									
	_	-	22			ã.	1		_												-	-										
			2		8.		+											-			1							-				
	1	1				3	•																								-	
	2				-											4									-		-					
			1					_	-							. 12	-				-		-	-								
		2		-											-									-							100	-
					-			•											8		-					1		-	-			1
		100						-	-									-		-	-	-	-		IL	-						
						-												-														
	1		1		7	1													4				-			-			-			-1
1.8.			1.5%																													
		8						-										34,		8											1.5	
									<u></u>								-			1											1	
•		1					-								3		7.08	-					-	-				-	-		-	
										- 19			-							-	2											
																				-							-	-				
10 <				Mary .		-									-																	
	12.0		1			3.0.																										
										3																						
X		•	í.a				-A	34	*			130			8												-					
				1								E.								-												1
		3			1	5				4	3. 1990					1				3												
	1			2	1																	15695						-				
		1		2	N.						14		1								23							1				
						3.00											1		5.1													
	1																		1					-		-	3				S.	



SUBJ:	PUT! /	C	DESK	MAI	711	LATOR
900V*	I FI L im	5	La La cal 13	WML	14 14	he MINGS

## DATE: Ø3-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

SUBJ: PHIL'S INTERACTIVE DESK CALCULATOR PROGRAM TO CALCULATE PROJECT/PRODUCT P&L, ETC,

### INVITATION

Having given a demo of the above to Operations Committee and the Product Line Managers, this memo describes the program, how it is used, the results, and other uses. Phil Laut and I would like to get with you to demo the program and talk about its uses in Product Management,

THE PROGRAM AND USES

The program called PROJEC operates in two modes:

- 1. A simple desk caculator whereby P&L=type functions are done. In an immediate mode a user can put up a P&L statement on a periodic basis (quarterly, semiannually, bi-yearly, etc.), and then do various operations, (e.g. combine rows by addition, subtraction, multiplication, etc., caculate ROI on a row, discount a row and all the standard functions that one does with a P&L statement row). The P&L statement can be saved on a file and reread. This is done purely like a desk calculator and everything is done on a command-by-command basis. There is no programming involved.
- 2. Calculation of P&L for an input file or set of input files, A text file which contains input data to the P&L worksheet is read and then a P&L analysis is carried out to determine various indicators (product contribution, NOR, product contribution %, ROI %, crossover date, development per sales ratio) plus the normal proforma P&L statement for the input data over the product's life.

PROJEC is used to study a product/project from a P/L standpoint. It's use includes: generating a base P&L case, observing effects of project slip, different costs, prices, sales

### SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 2 Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL

volumes, work in process and accounts receivable delays. From this, sensitivity to factors can be computed, to arrive at prices, etc. with respect to a demand curve, etc.

Finally, there is an editor called PREDIT, which allows the user to easily input data in the format suitable for PROJEC Actually PREDIT was written to facilitate the inputing of data although the input to PROJEC is a standard ASCII text file which can be prepared using BASIC, SOS, TECO, etc. editors.

### USE OF PROJEC FOR P&L OF AN INPUT FILE

The following will describe the use of the program which inputs the data from the file and does the P&L calculation. The memo will show how the program has been used to analyze the LA36 plan together with some conclusions on pricing.

Figure 1 shows the input file, a standard BASIC text file, consisting of 16 lines of text-=1000 to 1180--note, no lines 1070 and 1080. I have probably overly annotated the input file but one can see the structure of input format. An entry consists of an attribute defined by a name (i.e. a text string) terminated by a colon (e.g. MFG, START, UP:), with a separator, followed by a list of values or a single value, terminated by a ";". Each item of the value list corresponds to a value of a time series. For example, on line 1110, the attribute, /PRICE: is the per unit price beginning in fiscal '73, and the prices for fiscal 73 thru 79 are Ø,Ø,1.52, 1.473, 1.372, 1.439, 1.45. The dates are written in a format which is shown at the top of the figure. The date is either a 2 digit, 3 digit, 4 digit, or 6 digit number. These are written such that I can easily transform, and do arithmetic on the dates, The key attributes of dates are T.DATE:, which is the date of the plan; begin date, T, BEGIN:, which is the beginning date of the project (that is when the P&L starts); T.END:, the time the project ends from the P&L; T.C:, denotes when the file was changed (a list). In this way one can time-stamp all the changes that are appended to the plan. Note that the project name and the project author are present, and these are standard text strings. Line 1060 has multipliers for time scale of P&L, in this case, 12 month intervals. The number of units is in thousands and the dollars are in kilo-bucks.

### RUNNING THE PROGRAM

PROJEC is run like all BASIC programs. Figure 2 shows a run of a base case. One calls the program (OLD PROJEC). A number of

#### SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR

PAGE 3 DATE: Ø3-24-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

questions are asked by the program to get various file names that will specify the names of the attributes the program knows about; the print plot format file, which tells how many attributes (lines of the P&L) are to be in output format; and the output file in this case the LA360 (which is the name of the output file where the results go). If I had named the output TTY, then some of the results would come to the teletype.

There are a number of questions asked about the base cases that are to run. These are: the ship delay in months, the sales, cost, and price alternatives. Each of these can have a list of alternatives to look at and one gets all combinations of the cases. In this case, we are going to run the standard plan unchanged so each of these multipliers are 1. The accounts receivable time is 3 months and the work in process time (built Into DEC) is 9 months. We then give the command, CPL, to calculate P&L; and the program responds by asking if the file is to be direct or indicrect. In the case of indirect files, the file contains the names of other files to process. In this case it is the direct file, so it simply processes the file called LA36N--which is given in Figure 1. Executing CPL takes about 1 second. Now, unfortunately, the user has to return to BASIC, which is shown in the figure to copy the LA360; that is the output file to the teletype; the remainder of Figure 2 shows the results of the run (copied from file LA360).

There are 3 parts to the output results. The first part is the key sheet, which denotes the abreviations of the output are called; the second part gives the attributes that are not put in the P&L statement. In this way the user can see what the plan was in total; and the third part is goodness indicators and P&L.

These goodness indicators denote ship delay, the sales factor, the cost factor, the price factor, NOR, product contribution, % product contribution, % return on investment, the development dollars, the development dollars per NOR %, and the crossover date, in this case the 10th month, 76th year. Here one can look at the P&L to get the various indicators. At this point, the reader ought to understand both the input file and the results of the base case, because they are just the standard DEC P&L with the exception that the ROI is calculated on the basis of last row on the P&L statement. ROI is like the product contribution row except it assumes that manufacturing materials are purchased 9 months before the unit is shipped, and that bills are collected 3 months after the product is sold. Therefore, one can see the effect of all this.

### SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR

DATE: FROM: PAGE 4 Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL

USE OF THE PROGRAM FOR OTHER ANALYSES In Figure 3, we use the program to explore some pricing alternatives. The pricing guidelines are 50% product contribution.

To run the program, everything procedes as it did before, except that in this case, 5 alternative prices are used: .95, 1, 1,05, 1.1, 1.2 (the average is 1.06); and everything else is the same. The program Simply gives the indicators for these pricing factors. We thus explore the sensitivity of NOR, and product contribution to price. In Figure 3A, % ROI, and % product contribution, product contribution dollars, and NOR dollars for the various pricing cases are plotted. Note, we really should raise the price by 6% in order to achieve the 50% product contribution goal,

In Figure 4, other cases are tried to determine sensitivity of the project to slip, different sales alternatives; a cost overrun of 15% and a stable price. There are 2X3X2=12 alternatives to consider and the results of the indicators for these 12 cases are shown. Note, that in assuming no slips, there is no volume which will allow the 50% goal to be made. Raising the volume to a factor of 2 does help, provided the costs do not change. If we have a cost overrun of 15% on the project, the project does deviate from the contribution goal.

### EXPLORING THE PAYOFF FOR A DEMAND CURVE

In Figure 5, I have explored the return assuming a certain price demand relationship. It assumes a doubling of volume for a 25% price decrease and there is a 10% learning curve, i.e. the cost decreases 10% each time the volume doubles. Going to a lower demand, provided the price increases, makes the product look better from a percent contribution; although NOR is lower. NOR and product contribution are non-linear, and worst case is getting a double volume at a lower price, whereas if we sold 4 times the units at much lower prices and higher demand, would give better results.

THE USE OF VARIOUS INDICATORS FOR MEASURING A PRODUCT GOODNESS In Figure 2A, I have plotted 4 different indicators--product contribution per year, cumulative product contribution over the life of the project, effective investment per year (this includes capital equipment costs, work in process delays, and accounts receivable delays), and the accumulative investment. In each case the indicators are shown at the plan (times 1),

### SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR.

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 5 03-24-75 GORDON BELL

at half the volume (times .5) and twice the volume (times 2). Here we can see how these indicators can be used to measure the project. Note, that the negative part of the scale (risk) is plotted in units of \$2 million, and the positive part (payoff) is plotted in units of \$25 million, Here one can observe how we can use various indicators for running the various product businesses. Note, that the one we now use is the product contribution per year -- the first one,

Note, that cumulative product contribution is different than the cumulative investment (assumes work in process and accounts receivable). From the cumulative product contribution, the Investment appears to pay off just before fiscal '76 ends; whereas, if you look at the cumulative investment, the payoff occurs after fiscal '76, or there is a year difference in apparent crossover. Different volumes of course effect the payoff time by several months.

Since the effective investment per year is the basis for calculating the ROI, and I am not using interest in the cumulative investment curve, then the payoff occurs much after fiscal '76. That is, it assumes there is no interest on the money. The effect of putting interest on the money is to slide the payoff time out further. Immediate money is worth more, and the time value of money is multiplied by the investment and the effect is to simply move the crossover date out further depending on the interest rate. In fact, the ROI percentage is that value of money such that the net amount that the project loses is equal to the net amount the project gains. The reason we haven't used ROI calculations is that it requires moving the inventories and receivable, and is an iterative process; It requires a search for that value of interest such that the net gain or net loss of the project is zero. I calculate the ROI percentage to the nearest 1% by doing a binary search for positive investment percentages. Beginning with 64%, I try 7 times to determine the percentage investment In the range Ø<ROI <128.

### LOOKING AT OTHER PROJECTS

Figures 7 and 8 show the cumulative investment for various disk projects and for various display alternatives. In the case of Figure 8, Stockebrand has been working the work In process, and inventory delay problems by a single assembly line, and it is clearly worthwhie.

Note the project really looks much better by only having a 3 month inventory versus having a 9 month inventory. This has

#### SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR

DATE: FROM: PAGE 6 Ø3-24-75 GORDON BELL

no effect on PC or %PC, as we measure projects within DEC. It affects the project payoff and also drastically limits the investment by the work in process.

### USE OF THE PROGRAM FOR RANKING PROJECTS

In Table 1, various projects are ranked using the program, From an investment standpoint, we would like to use this as another set of inputs to look at projects.

### FUTURE EXTENSIONS

In general, having worked at a terminal exploring various projects, has reaffirmed my faith that interactive computing is the only way to compute, and that we are in a fundamentally good business. One can with a relatively good program, explore lots of alternatives quickly and look for various optimizations in profit, NOR, or what have you. The program leaves a lot to be desired in terms of its interactive capability, but with it one can get a feeling of what a really great program would be like. The current BASIC and the standard VT terminals place clear limits on one's ability to interact. In extending the program, plotting is the highest priority, Here I'd like to see all the plots that I did, which are attached, indicating demand curves and sensitivity analysis done on line.

Some of the other extensions include looking at multiple projects and it would be nice to roll up the whole company in terms of its products: by hardware systems, by hardware/software systems, by technology, and on an individual basis with lots of cross checks against the input system forecast and project history. The common way of analyzing a P&L is by risk analysis, where one puts probabilities of different things happening and then the P&L is in effect simulated, and the net P&L is calculated. As long as there is a linear relationship between the various input factors, such as price, cost, etc., with the output, then we can simply use the various alternatives and take the average of all of these cases as one explores the various end points.

### USE AND RELEVANCE

- 1. OOD might use indicators such as those of Table 1 to evaluate various projects when indeed we get into development budget bucks.
- 2. I see the product managers might use the program for pricing aids, and to determine whether they have a good

SUBJ: PHIL'S DESK CALCULATOR

DATE: FROM: PAGE 7 Ø3-24=75 GORDON BELL

project/product. This will let us explore various plans before their final evaluation...

GB:mjk

۰.

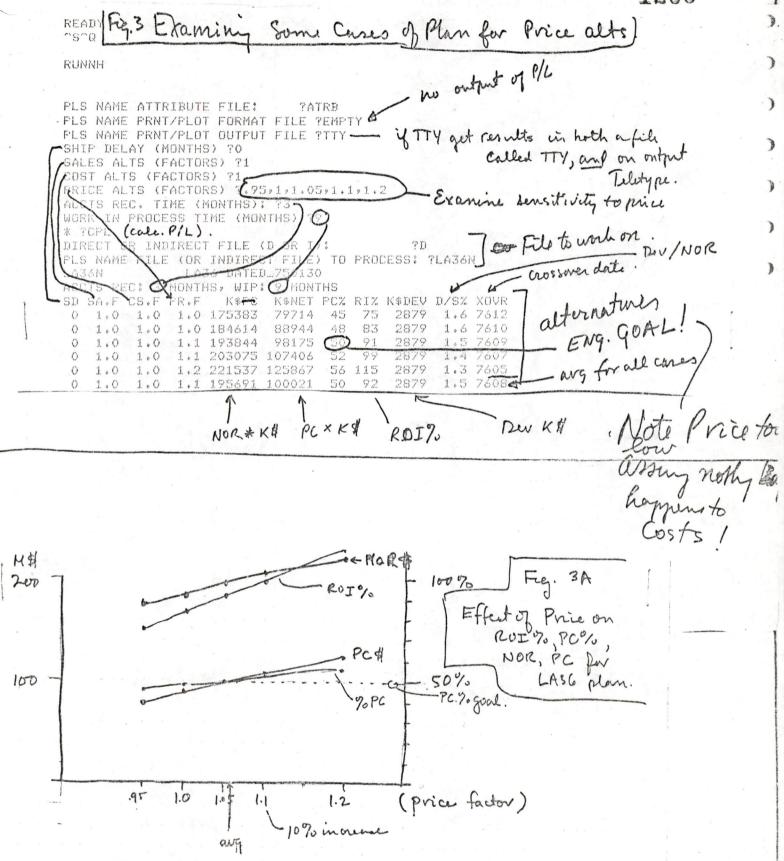
•

Distribution Product Managers Product Line Managers OOD Pat Spratt Jack Smith Irene Leary Bill Thompson Bob Curtiss Herb McCauley Ron Rutledge

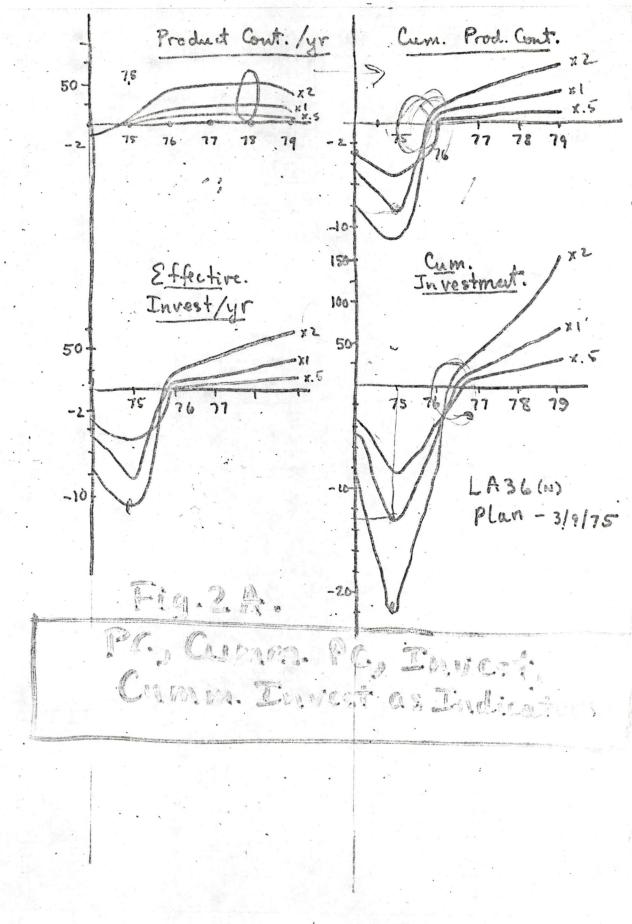
standard Basic, test file, filef 1263 - 6 digit 4 digit yr-month 2 digit 3-digit YR FYR (eg 751) YRMM (7503) YRMMOI date is: In the value-list, one can set switches: 1. BDate (eg B761) denotes the begin date is FY76 for the 2. CDATE (eg. C750315) date of charge for his value list or C# 3. I# (m In) interval of refers to a change vector, T.C 3. I# (m In) interval of list 1. 1/9.1 and of Kinstrikente endelt properin 19;20 09-MAR-75 LA36N Scient denotes file was edited and changed on this day. 1000 T.DATE: B740700 750130 7207002 1010 T.BEGIN: 1020 -T.END: note a string has to be held together 90700; 250306¢**\*** 1030 T.C: with interviewing characters sud PS.AUTHOR: ED.CORELL 1040 1050 PJ.NAME: 740700 LA360 X.T: \*.\$: 10009 1060 as . or \_ 1090 # \$ 0,0,6.6,13.342,34.552,34.488,28.125; - latest change 74, C750306, 0, 0, 6, 6, 25, 34, 552, 34, 448, 28, 125; ← 1100 >070,1.5251.473,1.372,1.439,1.451 - per unit price, begin FY73 1110 /PRICE: 1120 /COST: 0,0,0.73,0.667,0.6,0.6,0.6,0.6 cust 1130 MFG.START.UP: 0,0,150; 0,0,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1,0.1; < unt FS. wary. 1140 /FS.WARR: 336,1072,1071,100,100,100,100; - developt 1150 HARDW: 0,0,500; 1160 CAP.EQUIP: Vector - denoteing FY73,74,75,...,79. 1170 1180 end of READY Multipliers for time (12 month intervals), # (1000 units), \$ (Kill bucks). can be plank, if can be more sets of (i) yours to be at (a) yours cheerings) or two cheerings) or two or The basic form of input is thus: denotes attribute denotes values of the attribute-name: value, valuez .... valuent Evalue list Seperator of for Basic space, tab, canciage retur, [] - Open and the second s In the value the first the

OLD PROJEC 🗬 pug. name Fig. 2. RUNNH € - start it, normally shall Running a base care 1264want till it wads , + is attributes that this version of name of PATRE -PLS NAME ATTRIBUTE FILE: pug. needs to know PLS NAME FRNT/PLOT FORMAT FILE ?REG 🖛 PLS NAME PRNT/PLOT OUTPUT FILE TLA360, specifies which attributes are to Prouty - SHIF DELAY (MONTHS) ?0 SALES ALTS (FACTORS) ?1 be in output format l gin upa COST ALTS (FACTORS) ?1 some of the possibilities : nane PRICE ALTS (FACTORS) 71 J Can't ACCTS REC. TIME (MONTHS): ?3 multipliers of Ky Reg - std DEC. WORK IN PROCESS TIME (MONTHS) ?9 atts I planfor \* TCFL - firstlony command) (alc. P\$L. DIRECT OR INDIRECT FILE (D OR I): Full - wel - about 40. price: 20 EMPTY-none (used when NAME FILE (OR INDIRECT FILE) TO PROCESS: ?LA36) FLS just getting the 1 C returns to monitor of Basic Do 31 print outputfile indicators ) READY cost: comments wde on Kun tine #> equily to e/L sheet note this can he a list to look BOOKINGS 31 #BOOK: BOKB at alts: 1,2,5 SHP# 'SHIPMENTS 2 # \$ 'SALES (NET) 13 12 'COST 'MANUFACTURING FIXED COSTS TOTAL MOTM 'FIELD SERVICE TOTAL 1.4 FTF en GROSS MARGIN 37 G MG 'DEVELOPMENT TOTAL 15 n Th 'SOFTWARE SUPPORT TOTAL 22 SSTU 23 'SALES COSTS TOTAL SATP 11 MKT: M . . M 'MARKETING 'PRODUCT CONTRIBUTION 19 F.CN 29 "% PRODUCT CONTRIBUTION %F'C% 'CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (INCREMENTAL) 36 CAP, EQUIP:C.EX 28 ROIX 'ACTUAL INVESTMENT FOR ROI CALC Input Data, that will not appear FILE: LA36N PROJECT: LLA36 DATED: 1750130 T.DATE: 7407 12 7501 \_750130 7407 \_LA36 7501 \_ED.CORELL PJ.NAME: 7407 12 7207 **PS**.AUTHOR: 12 7207 7501 \_720700 T.BEGIN: 12 7501 ...790700 7207 T.END: 12 7501 \_750306 7207 T.C: 12 \* . T : 7207 7501 \_12 12 7207 X . # : 12 7501 \_1000 \*. \$ ? 7207 12 7501 ... 1000 /PRICE: 7207 12 7501 \_0\_0\_1520\_1473\_1372.\_1439.\_1450 7207 /COST: 12 7501 \_0\_0\_730.\_667\_600\_600\_600 MFG.START.UP: 7207 12 7501 \_0\_0\_150000 /FS.WARR: 7207 12 7501 \_0\_0\_100\_100\_100\_100\_100 HARDW: 7207 12 2501 \_336000\_1072000\_1071000\_1000000\_100000\_1000 00...100000 output file case. SD SA.F CS.F PR.F K\$ K\$PC FCZ RIZ K\$DEV D/SZ XOVR goodness Indicator 0 1.0 1.0 1.0 184614 88944 48 83 2879 1.6 76/10 X 72/07 73/07 74/07 75/07 76/07 77/07 78/07 BOK SHP 1K 0 0 6.6 25 34.5 34.4 28.1 128 8 1.11 0 0 1.0 36.8 47.4 49.5 40.7 184 1 M0 0 £ 4.81 16.6 20.7 20.6 16,8 79.7 150MAT iK 0 0 Ö Ö 0 0 150 F T. 11 0 0 659 2500 3455 3444 2812 12872 G M 1 M 0 0 4.4 17.6 23.2 25.4 21 91.8 II T 11 336 1072 1071 100 100 100 100 2879 SST SAT Me . F.C 1M -0.33 -1.07 23.1 3.33 17.5 25.3 20.9 88.9 %PC 0 0 33.2 47.6 48.7 51.1 51.4 48.1 C.E 1K 0 0 500 0 0 0 0 500 ROI 1M -0.33 -4.68 -8.56 7.8 20.5 27.6 35.8 78.2

1266



Ϋ́ε.



Use -> pricing Project Eveluction 1268 plan-format Extensions: (Product Mg. ms). Plotting of: roi, pc, cum rai, cum pc, etc. ·Sensitivity of indicators to Price, cost, #, slips, wip. alt. project sets. Kisk analysis Roll up by systems, + technology with cross chieles. Therapy Terminals -> both LA + VT nucled. Prefer VT(05), but LAif 1. Modems, + Phone System -> poor, unreliable Computer System -> reasonably good + helpful. Being down (eq. schedulid sat. eve ) bad BASIC -> really quite poor. Encourages poor programming Not a std, but a name for a home grown land Programming -> tedions, to do a trivial task. Interpreters + high quality compilers for a language are both needed + Spec. Editors for docum. Interactive design tools -> only way to do task. eq. high payoff for establishing right prices -> Recommend using the computer t

Fig. 4. Examiny alts of slip (3 months), Sales off × factor of 2, .5, Cost over uns by 1590 command to request more alts. 1267 SHIP DELAY (MONTHS) 70,3 examin vol. sensititily SALES ALTS (FACTORS) ?1,2,.5 COST ALTS (FACTORS) ?1,1.15. PRICE ALTS (FACTORS) ?1 - cost overrun ACCTS REC. TIME (MONTHS): ?3 WORK IN PROCESS TIME (MONTHS) ?9 assum no slips, there assum volume to make is no volume goal! \* ?CPL DIRECT OR INDIRECT FILE (D OR I): PLS NAME FILE (OR INDIRECT FILE) TO PROCESS: ?LA36N \_LA36 DATED\_750130 1.436N . ACCTS REC: 3 MONTHS, WIP: 9 MONTHS K\$NET FC% RI% K\$DEV D/S% XOVR K\$PC SD SA.F CS.F PR.F 1.6 76107 1.0 1.0 184614 83 2879 88944 48 1.0 2879 1.6 7702 1.0 184614 76979 41 63 1.0 1. 2 0 2879 0.8 7609 1.0 369228 180918 48 91 2.0 1.0 Ö 1.0 369228 156988 42 71 2879 0.8 7701 2.0 1.2 0 1.0 92307 42957 46 69 2879 3.1 7612 0.5 1.0 0 <u>40</u> 48 53 2879 3.1 7705 1.0 92307 36975 0.5 1.2 0 1.7 7612 79 1.0 174383 84055 2981 1.0 1.0 41 63 2981 1.7 2705 72801 1.0 174383 1.0 1. 2 3 0.9 7611 1.0 348767 171243 49 91 2981 1.0 3 2.0 2981 0.9 7704 2.0 1.2 1.0 348767 148735 42 69 1 2930 1.9 7665 2 Wg. of cares. 1. • O 65 87191 40462 46 0.5 1.0 39 51 34835 1.0 87191 5 0.5 1. . 2 1.0 209415 94658 44 -70 1.2 1 . 1 Fig. 💼 5 1.5 -Effect of price on NORX 200 MS 7. PC, NOR\$ ROI 7. 1.0-100 × ROI70 = cost (Leans curve) Price - ine Demand Curve\* .5 PG70 (x100) 50 % god 4.0 Sules-factors. 1.5 2.0 0.5 1.0 - Demand Curve assumer donkleig of volume occurs for of a 25% price decrease. - Cost carve - assures 10% leany il. 10% decreare in cost with doubling volume.

74 75 76 77 78 74 75 76 77 78 alt. 1 - 3 mos Inv. ALT. 1 - 9 mos. Inv. 100 1270 (VT'S) (VT'S) - X2 50 - XI · x.5 -10 -- 20 alt. 2 - 9 mos Inv. alt. 2 - 3 mos. Inv 100 -(VT's) (VT'S) Porph · x2 - X2 × 1 xI 1.5 - 6 -Rish -- 10 --20 Fig. 8 Cum. Invert. for vorins display alts. gB 3/6/75

75 76 77 78 7,9 80 75 76 77 78 79 80 XI 400 X2 1269 1 - RK06 -300 Cum. Reg Invest Vol \* x.5 200 Cum. Twest. . - 100-- RX01-J vol. alts. 25 0-- 2 0 - 4 - 6 10 -RSL-25 -0-00 - 20--2--4 - >= \_40 Fig. 7 Disks Cum. Invert gr3 3/6/75

Zi Talila. I.

ī

		Mill	ions	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.				
Name Peripherals & Terminals	<u>Dev.</u> (	Sales Dollars 惊M	Product Contri- bution	PC	1	ROI		Dev & of Sales wossoner
RK06	9.7	619.0 1	478.0	1 77	1	> 127	1	1.6 1 - 77/06
LA36	2.9	184.6 2	88.9	2. 48	5	. 83	3	1.6 1 - 76/10
Displays (2) (9 mos. inv.)	7.2	70.1 3	30.7	3 43	6	67	5	10.3 3 - 76/12
Displays (1) (9 mos. inv.)	6.5	61.1 4	26.6	4 43	6	65	6	10.6 4 "
RX01	.45	27.7 5	17.2	5 62	2	119	2	1.6 1 - 7408
LA180	1.1	26.9 6	13.7	6 50	4	. 67	5	3.9 2 - 77/09
RSL	3.1	22.0 7	12.3	7 57	3	79	4 .	14.0 5 - 78/06 . 0.200
								4.7% (4 Censticling.) 4.7% (4 Censticling.) 9.6% (4 Earl.)

SUBJ: FLOPPY

DATE: Ø3-17-75 FROM: GORDON BELL

### SUBJ: DOUBLE BUFFERING OF THE FLOPPY

To: Distribution

In suggesting and encouraging a non-DMA transfer device for the RX01, I did not endorse runing the device at 1/2 its capacity by having only 1 buffer (2 was the suggestion). For low performance devices, we shouldn't arbitrarily limit them by saving \$4-6. The incremental cost/performance increase is \$6/2=3 for large block transfers.

The marketing culture, which expects DMA for disks, may respond to the RXØI by its price; but by limiting it and not using a double (swinging) buffer, they have a hard time accepting DMA. Mary Ellen Corey has suggested a DMA Interface for LSI=11. It's not clear she's worked the numbers, i.e. a program transfer takes up about 15 microsec./word or at 36 microsec. /word transfer, 42% of the LSI=11 running at full speed=or a few percent in use after considering the seek time. This is probably less than LSI=11 loses on memory refresh. Also, a microcode block transfer would help We can get floppy to transfer at full speed? Are there any options? Is it too late?

GB:mik

Distribution Bob Peyton, Chuck Youse

cc: Bob Bean, Mary Ellen Corey, Bob Puffer, Steve Telcher

•



# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO:	Bob Puffer Grant Saviers	LOC/MAIL STOP ML1/E38 ML1/E58	DATE: FROM: DEPT:	March 18, 1975 Gordon Bell OOD
CC:	Bill Long Mike Tomasic John Holman	PK3/A60 PK3/M12 PK1	EXT: LOC/MAIL S	2236 TOP: ML12/A51

SUBJ: Diabolo 5 Megabyte Disk from Xerox

It is my understanding that we just booked an order from Xerox for a CSS controller for the above disk. Can it be done with sufficient quality, clarity, etc., such that it could be a back-up to something we're doing? (Is it too little, too late to back-up anything?)

/ale

SUBJ: 1	PRICE POSITIO	IN	DATE		18=75
			FROM:	GORDON	BELL

- SUBJ: PERSPECTIVE ON OUR PRICE POSITION IN THE MARKETPLACE/ MACHINE OVERLAP
- To: Competitive Specialists for MODCOMP, HP, DG, INTERDATA and Bob Curtis (Jack Courtemanche, Ned Somerville, Ivan Tanner)
- cc: Dick Clayton, John Fisher, Phil Laut, Larry Wade

I am uncomfortable with our ability to focus on each of the competitors. We may be working too well to optimize a set of machines across a price and performance range, and the competitors are moving into cover all the holes effectively, Also, while we have many machines, I don't believe the number is unreasonable for the range.

For each competitor, and each machine, I would like the rough data (by March 21):

Unit Price:

•

Price/extra memory:

Price range: min-avg-max

Time first ship:

Rough performance: fxd, fit (nearest DEC model or

In terms of our models)

For HP, I'd like to include their programmable calculator down to the one that sells for \$795.

The attached 2 line graphs, give an indication of the means of the attack for the comparison; namely, I want to get at the breadth of time and size of holes to see how we are going to succeed.

(day com attacked teast (til)? 1276 We Sperd dish Top 2 (Cpn.-only) When were earn ¥ 31. 0 Ο

a Comparison of Machine Families in Terms of Cost and Performance Ranges IBM 360 Models in 1971-72 prior to 370. 1130 1500 Juon-360 2025 30 40 44 50 65 75 8591 \$/sec Fental 0.01 0.1 0.001 Does not include: System 2,3,6,10 and System 7 Series. 10 machines cover price vange of 250 perf 314. Thus \$1250 2 2 (each machine covers a price varye of only 2) IF weignore 25, 85, and 44 (not part of 360 series Weget: Machin over 250 ov Conjection) Weget: Machine over 250 ov Conjection) DEC Models of PDP-11 (~1975) LSI-11 05/04 ‡ 40 | 45 70 friends 10 K 250 Price IK LOC K 5 machines cover a frange of ~ (200~250) "pay" ~ 5~100 (dependson mix) V200 = 2.9 Price factor cover/machine DG Current position NEVA 2/4 830/840 Eclipse /VAX? LST? (2° 5) (8° 3° 1 (01 02) 1012 loote 3 Thachines cover about 30 pm 75

															-		L					
SUBJ:	11/8	35																	03	-27		
* *	恭 谷	\$	*	*	*	*	#	*	*	\$	*	*	#	*	*	43	*	4	*	*	*	*
	* *	**		** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** **		** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	F * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	SUBJ: 11/85 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	SUBJ: 11/85 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	FROM:	SUBJ: 11/85 # * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	SUBJ: 11/85 # * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	SUBJ: 11/85 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	SUBJ: 11/85 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +

SUBJ: UNDERSTANDING THE 11/85 (TOPS 10 OR SNARK) VIA USING IT

To: distribution

OOD is meeting with the Product Lines regarding development strategy. I feel you have the opportunity to sell Business Products on the 10, but it is probably best through use.

They require RSTS at the high end (i,e, new BASIC 10), COBOL-you have one with full capabilities and debugging, RPG to bring people over from IBM, Dibol to move up, including their applications, and a DBMS of some type.

They also would like to offer some amount of word processing, which you have much of already, both using typewriters and scopes.

Computing with (using) the 10 is important to selling it. How about some terminals?

GB:mjk

Distribution Al Avery Bruce Delagi Roger Gourd John Leng

cc: Dick Clayton, Irwin Jacobs, Larry Portner

SUBJ: VT2ØR/ VT5Ø			1282 DATE: FROM:	PAGE 1 Ø3-27-75 Gordon Bell
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	5 45 45	* * * *	* * * * *

SUBJ: VT2ØR, SCAN GRAPHICS, VT50

To: Distribution

We really have to work on the terminals strategy. I just learned of another, the VT20R for typeset, also using the LSI-11. We were, in part, proceeding with the VT51 for being programmable for typesetting.

Can we put 3-15 minute, information only, items on the PC agenda?

GB:mjk

Distribution Products Committee Ed Corell, Win Hindle, Bob Lane Julius Marcus, Bill McBride, Stan Olsen, Tom Stockebrand, Len Hallo

CC: Ken Olsen

digital interoffice memorandum

TO:

DATE: March 28, 1975 FROM: Gordon Bell DEPT: 00D EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

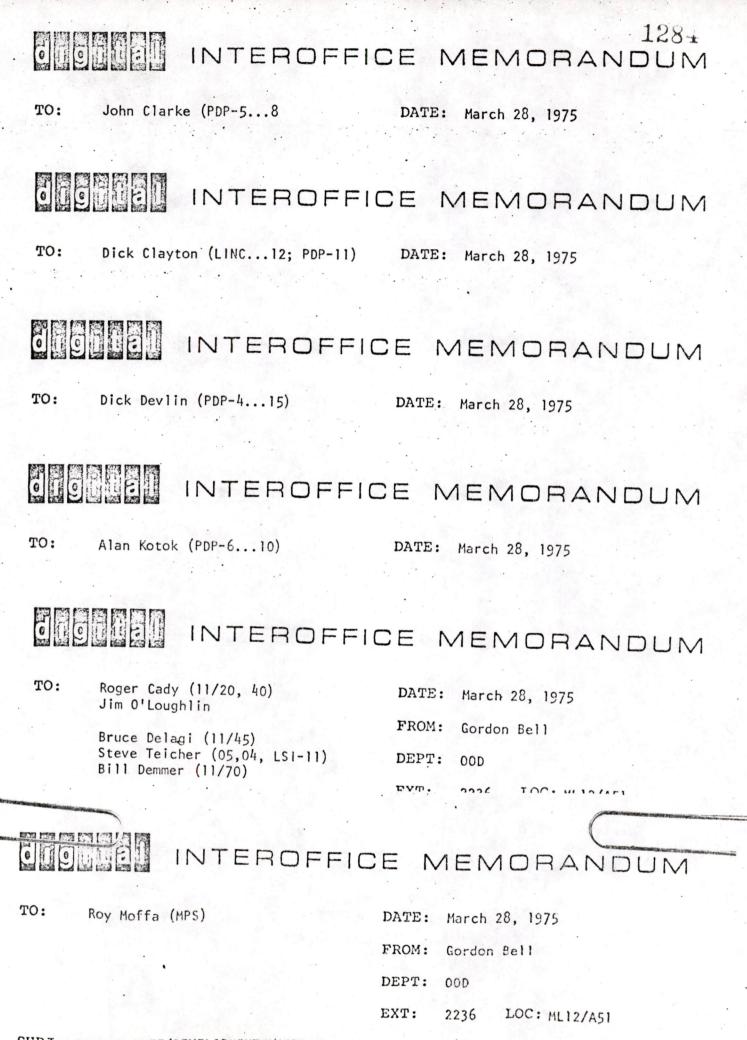
#### SUBJ: FAMILY TREE/DEVELOPMENT HISTORY

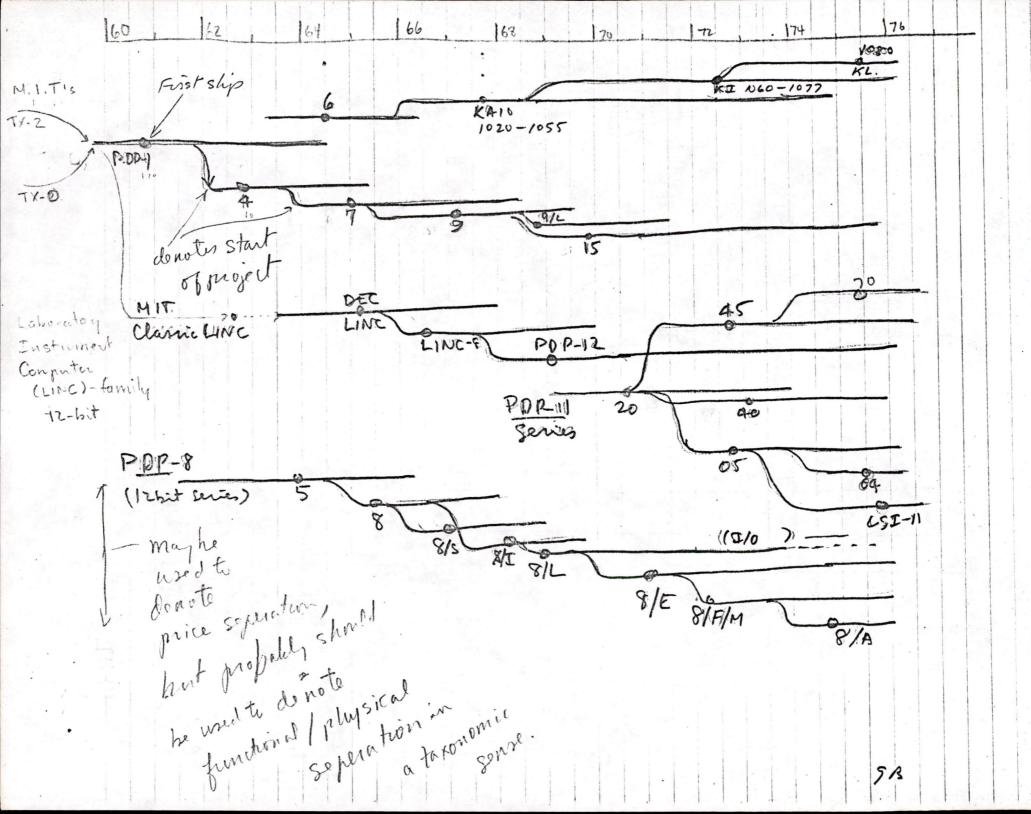
As a hobby, I'm putting together some family trees of all our computer systems. These will be used for us to all gain more insight into the development process and it will be exhibited in the museum. Some sketches are attached, but I need more (better) and correct information for all machines or models. Could you give me as much key information as you remember about the project:

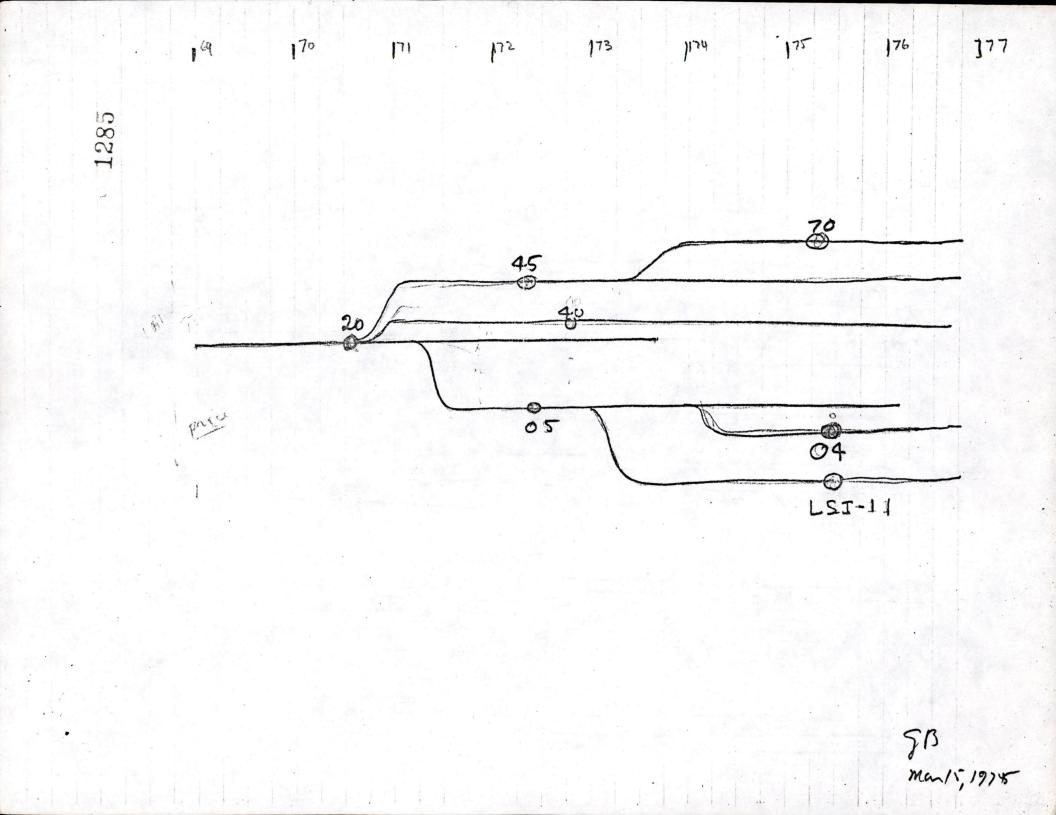
I'm using Jack Smith's data for quarter ship volumes, but need better breakout on models. Jack can you send me the detailed sheets here?

GB:mjk

cc: Jack Smith







				Nor	2- 5	8,	15		-1:	ni	. +	M	idi	's		- 12	esi	our	ree	. [	મા	occ	ti	in				I	vov	3;7	14 <	ß
CY 68	69		170	Nov		171				72				73				74				15/			1	76				77	-	
													And and a second																	1	deres a	
SSTQ I (Min-cost)														-	P			-			A	1	= 1	4				_	1	1		
I (Min-cost)			Constant of the second s													-		3	0/					- (							-	
500-																																
Uni																																_
S LG/ST/RHOS -							-	P	BRICH	1.455 DE 4 1.45	F	Sal Barris		_		-			-		man	-		-	-	w?			_			
5 LG/SI/KHOS m (Min-cost) A-04 2 B										15	148	3							P		A			V	1	-	_		1		-	
2 B D																					P		A	1,8	-	F	V		_	_		_
				e de la																	1			21								_
																												_				
11																																-
MRC/JO 20	P	147		ſ	= V				_	a					and all	W							_		_			1				
( (optimum) 40			2	4/39	P		(Constant)	ana Tanana			A?		F	V													w?					
d PDQ			1	1				30/	45												P		Sector Days		F	V	ìi .		and the second se			-
- n Pepoqt			t.	eng																(	1			P	2				F	V	1.1	
II VAX				t.sh	ip				-											1					-							
				7																										2		
L RC/30/WD 45						P			A	(	1=	V	_	-							1	-			p			W				
a (Hi. perf.) 55							1	1/	54								~	P			A		F	V	-	-			_			_
r	1															-			21	/												
g																				-						-			2			
11 5													Contraction of the local distribution of the				[								_							
36. BD 85																				P							F	V	1	-	_	
(Hi Perf.)																							30,				-					
					X						X	×	Х										*	* ;	K .	×	X	×		×		
Eng.	ĺ.	1	1		1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	6	6	6	6	3	3	2	1	1			
Mikt/Sales			1	1	1 1	١	1	1	2	3	4-	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	64	6	8	8	8	8	7	6	5			
Produced					1 1	1	1	۱	1	-	3	3	4	4	9	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	8	7	7	6	6	6	6

	70							12/3/74
168 69 ST. (LSI) A (Verylowend-congonent		71	72	73 P	74 © F	75 F V	76	77
Ly/st (Lowend unibers) (min-cost)		<u>P@</u>	FV	36	P A	B	FV.	
RC/JO (Mid - P Unibus)	2D F V	27	FN		р 36	Ø	FV	
RC/BID/AR - 1 (Hi End-11)		P (AS	F V		P (55	F V 1	mueti-1 (VAX)F	Pc (OK)+
BD (32-hit threat)				36	P	(85)	/ F V	
								5 7 <b>1</b> 286
P-project F-lst s V-vol.	+ start lip		nthàrau nnomce.				913	6

i enta de 1 - 1														-	L			_													150					93		-
. groups	1 1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	4	cf	5	5	5	4	4	5	6	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	8					9ª	Vip	170
	60.	161		62		63		64		65		66		67		18		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		
Duranie	3	5			5		10		20	-						60							1.	150	,				1	100	20					not	-	
range X Lite 2 j 36-bit	-			-			(5		(6)	••••					,	12			- 1				7	G						125						1 1	d.	
28 6.8	-						2								L'A	(102		2.2.2	-					1	T						KL		1020			14	16,	
(ort)						-		-	entrue atthe	Harris an	ne bitel w	·	375	NG CPRIM	~	102		22.2		-2	a anto alte d	Can acode	. R.A	dirs.	(General)	5-14-14-	3	1.20	ALL DE LE	ans:	1		TE	1			111	
						-1							E	t.h	itwe	m	noct	line	-													-	a and a second second					
				-		-/-							1																	·				1				
18-hit		1	SL.Seres	1.2.22	4	-		Citra i di		7			1.00 1	9	Tar and	1	9/1	-	15		3 20 3.00	-									-				+	· .		
(0p+) =			72			1	21/4				1	2		-		+ 1	3	)	- 1				r	ess		1						-					-	_
			IS								Se	Ces.						Q	8	1	N				-													-
30-hit																				1		1						and the second second		Surger and		1	85	-		Penerte		-
(low)				1									1							4								Contraction of the local division of the loc	1 martin			1						
				1	1	11														1				1	1		1									1		
				1																	1	1	,	1/2	+5		-	-	1	1	70	-				1		
(14:-perf.)				·								-	+		+							TA	-	1		-		3	eres has		C. Sometice			Coreson	in the second	1		-
(Hi-pert.)					-		1					11 ST 12										1	+	-				-				-	+			1	-	-
							<u>\</u>					ato Araba									-1	-									+				+			┝
16-hit								-				A COLOR						P		-	20 F	1		-	-	40		1		3		Pour	-	4		-		ŀ
(opt)		_															1	A			1	1	12							3		Selicione and			+			-
								-				Datasa				-												and a second sec				B	-	-	anto an			
16-bit	c	F					C.										~				1				05				Tast -	P	24	1						
(Min)																	1				1	A		CACHER A	CI Gran			1	3							1		
			-	1	1	1						A state of the sta	1			1	1			1	1			1		1		1		1.20	5	-						
. 16-hit			-	-	-		1				-						1			100	-	1	-	1		1		1-			Q	1	-			1	1	T
(min)			-	-							? orc			10	+	-	1		1	Ser.	-			1	-	X	A REAL PROPERTY	+	-		-C	+		. 1	-	1		1
12-hit (opt.)				-	-					1200	A.C.	there are	LINK	-	12	-	frend	12	-			-		1-				-	1			1-	+					+
				-	+	-					-		1.00			1	1						-	-			-	-				-		-		1-		+
(Min)	3							X	11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1		8	-				18/1/	81			1 sate	1 - 200/2	913	-	81	F/M		1000		-21	2/A		+		-	Cardina Card	-	-	+
(Min)							1		11/2	-	1	-	-	12		12		3					1	1		33	4	-		2		1.			_	1_	ream	-
								-					1 - 1 1 - 1				va					1														1		1
12-bit (min)	*			Colores -								1	1	3/5	5	1	1							1								1					1287	
(min)			1	Ĩ	1	1	1				•	1		- And a state of the state of t	1	1							-	1											-	1	00	
•		14		and the second s				100.00		-		1	1	-	191	1			-				-	-	P		1	-	MPS	1 1	1152	?					1	1
8-bit			-	1		1						-			- 91										P		-		-		(inclusion)			-	2	1		+
(8008)				-							-	1.		+		1					-				•	+-	+,					-100				1		+
Mochays del.	8		1	1	2	2	3	3	4	13.	4	3	3	4	5	5	5.	14	4	14	5	15	5	15	6	16	. 6	16	, -	110	6111	011	811	111	211	Lli		1

digital interoffice memorandum

18 a 2 a

TO: 00D

DATE: March 25, 1975

FROM: Gordon Bell

DEPT: OOD

EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING AGENDA--March 27, 1975

12:30 Lunch	Field Service Communications	Shields
2:00	Responsibility for Design, Fabrication, and Testing at the systems level	Clayton/Smith/Cudmore
3:00	Brad Vachon (Woods Meeting)	

NOTE: NO STAFF MEETING APRIL 17!!

#### FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Date	Topic	Responsible
4/3 4/3 4/3 4/3 4/24 5/1 ? Q4	DEC Safety Standard Operating Systems Development Managers Committee Meetings Yellow booka monster? EEO Position Engineering Process 2x2 Report Production Communications	Mondani/Minezzi OOD OOD John Sims Best Puffer Smith/Cudmore

GB:mjk

SUBJ: PC.ISP COMPATIBILITY	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 1 03-31-75 Gordon Bell

SUBJ: PC.ISP COMPATIBILITY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS BASED ON DEC SOFTWARE

To: Peter Christy

CC: Bob Bean, Denny Pavlock, VAXC

In getting a handle on cost to convert (upgrade) to an extended PDP-11, we need to get a better definition of this dimension. This seems best done by assuming one, and using it.

(Would you please attempt to analyze the investment using this definitionn Modify, if necessary, interacting with Richy, me, VAXA, etc.)

MODEL

Figure 1 shows the general operational notion of machines consisting of hardware, operating system(s), and languages, At each level, a machine exists which may be well defined by the previous level, or several lower levels (e.g. in 11/D privileged VM).

MACHINES WE SUPPORT AND THE PROBLEM OF POORLY DEFINED INTERFACES We support a fairly large number of machines ranging from many hardware models to languages. In trying to extend the 11 architecture, we need to provide a higher level interface that supports the notion of a process. However, it is not clear that many of our multiple operating systems have a very well defined interface. Instead operating systems have "holes" to allow direct access to particular I/O and other hardware features. Hence, each combination of machine X operating system provides another machine which constrains compatibility. I believe we must develop a well-defined interface (e.g. 11/D VM) that all languages, utilities, special applications use. In this way, we can modify, evolve, change, etc. any lower level without affecting our investment in a higher level software.

2

#### SUBJ: PC.ISP COMPATIBILITY

DATE: FROM: PAGE 2 Ø3-31-75 GORDON BELL

It is the task of Richy Lary to design this interface in such a way that software can be transported as we develop new machines and operating systems throughout the next 5 years.

Table 1 attempts to define the various hardware, software, languages machines we support. Note, the relatively large number--say, in contrast to PDP-10 which is 1 software, going on 2. There are 2 hardware machines going on 3, Richy is getting this in a better operational state, as a basis for definition of the next 11.

### WHAT WILL THE 11 EXTENDED USER MACHINE BE?

If Table 1 is correct, we probably should provide the ability to create user interfaces like the current 11/VM. We can also, by software, provide multiple 11/20 virtual machines; in contrast, it is probably less useful to provide multiple 11/70 VM's, except for development of monitors. As we extend the address space, we automatically get an 11/VAX user machine interface. To get better performance and be competitive, we must place more operating system capability in hardware. This implies that we cannot support the plethora of interfaces we're used to.

The task of VAXA is to define this hardware interface together with the software interface,

SOFTWARE INVESTMENT AS A KEY DESIGN CRITERIA OF THE INTERFACE The interface we provide in subsequent machines should be a tradeoff of: permitting as much user-level software to run, versus taking advantage of new capabilities that might be provided (e.g. Recursive Virtual Machines).

For the machines in Table 1, would you!

- 1. Quickly ascertain that these are the machines we should consider.
- 2. Enumerate the programs by type; name, quantity, and general duality for each machine. This would include: diagnostics, operating systems; operating system specific handlers (e.g. COMTEX), VM-level (e.g. FORTRAN IV+), and language specific applications (e.g. DIBOL Machine: Accounts Receivable Package).

3. Estimate the code (in %) investment that our users have,

DATE:

FROM:

## SUBJ: PC.ISP COMPATIBILITY

PAGE 3 Ø3-31-75 GORDON BELL

This will enable us to: first, find out what the machines really are; second, evaluate the investment we have; and finally, estimate the investment of our users,

GB:mjk

Attachments (2)

Application task (eg. Cogo). 1292 User tock structure (eg. Fortran) Extended Op Sup (eg. IAS) Operating System eg. 11/0 Pc + Kio Options (Pe + Mp) Pu (eq. 11/70) Source (yo, Mp) Vointerface. 2 11/D interface Hole to monide direct access to Hardware huncinner provided machine Wachine . Priveliged user non- Priveleged interface. user interface (Direct i/o control) note card level, provides a particular machine with generally increasing capability Ring representation of 11 Machinis. (specific instance). Fig.

Machine		Built-on.	d.	Provision in - nexteried
11/User Mode		11'5 л - (04,05,20). ( KT)		Yes, Segs≥2"
11/VAX User.	22 <sup>24</sup> K protected.	aritht. except LSI-11, PDQ		Main interf
11/20	11/20 hdware. 28K + 4K i/o page, Interrup	5, 91111'5		Buildable W software (nseful)
1/40KT	11/20; 124K phys+ 4Ki/o mappeble onto 11/U.M.	40/A40(B05)		1
11/45KT	11/40KT + Kernel + Supervisor Machines (x11/um); I+D-space; Default traps for Segs.	45		not provided in how. Corobahly
11/7047	11/45kT+ Unibus map into 22-bit physical Memoy			not used in soft
N/D Priv. VM	11/uM w'i/o page mapped into mem.space	40KT? ; 11 11		2 Cando exopt for 32 word i/o
II/D VM	11/UM + D-ops + 5/M-ops	n/um dans		1
11/5/M VM	11/UH + 5/M-0ps	II/UM		main interface
IAS VM	11/UM + IAS + D-ops	117им.		
ICT VM	11/UM + RT-0ps + 11/20?	?		redefine –
Dos	?	?		Bnildable
RSTS (Int.)	?	?		Redefine as 11/0 VM
MumPs	?	?		?
RSTS (Ext)	BASICH, Files	RSTS (Jnt.)		?. L
Munps. ·(Ext.)	MUMPS Long, FILES.	MUMPS(Int.)		· ~ .

TANG 1. 11-FAMILY MACHINES AND INHAT THEY PROVIDE - 98 3/30175

SUBJ: COS.PERFORMANCE

### 1294

DATE: FROM: PAGE 1 Ø3-31=75 Gordon Bell

### SUBJ: Cos.performance CHARACTERIZING THE PERFORMANCE OF RSX11/M, D, RSTS, TOPS 10, and VIROS COMPONENTS

To: Rollins Turner, Peter Christy, Larry Wade

### CC: VAXA

In trying to understand the kinds of modifications we might make to the 11 in terms of instruction=set, structure, implementation(s), operating system, etc., we need to know something about the nature of monitors (operating systems), and specifically their performance. It is difficult to completely characterize and model them, but we do need a model in order to go after, and hopefully get, a significant improvement. Can you characterize these in terms of capability, size, residency, and performance values for various components?

This should be both from a user's viewpoint, and an internal structure.

For example, what file structures are supported, what is mapping on files, and what is the performance (in accesses), and in time for various disks? What terminal modes are supported, what is maximum rate and what is cost (time)?

GB:mjk



April 4, 1975

01001783

1295

Maarten van Swaay Director of Instrumentation Department of Chemistry Kansas State University Willard Hall Manhattan, Kansas 66506

Dear Mr. van Swaay:

I am sorry that we have caused you this inconvenience. I have asked John Clarke, Engineering Manager for PDP-8, to incorporate this change in our manuals.

Thank you for your consideration of us and others with the same potential problem.

Sincerely, Bell

Gordon Bell Vice President Office of Development

GB:mjk

cc: John Clarke

en comme for if worthing pp-8 1296Mr. Gordon Bell Vice President of Engineering Digital Equipment Corp. Maynard, Mass. 01754 Dear Mr. Bell:

After many frustrating days I have finally satisfield myself that the CLEAR key and the CAF instruction on our PDP/8-E with lab peripherals clears all flags and interrupt enabling registers, with one important exception: the interrupt request from the M8650 receiver and transmitter channels are both enabled by CLEAR and CAF.

I have thoroughly read and re-read much of the documentation accessible to most users: Introduction to Programming

Small Computer Handbook

LAB/8-E Maintenance Manual OS/8 Handbook

In none of these did I find a single reference to the important difference between the teletype interface and most other peripherals. The only references I finally uncovered are the print set (hardly considered normal reading for a programmer) and a single sentence buried in the processor maintenance manual (volume 1, p. 3-171). May I suggest that future versions of the M8650 module be made more consistent with other peripherals, or that the difference be explicitly stated in such documents as Small Computer Handbook and Introduction to Programming?

The need for more explicit imformation is clearly illustrated by the fact that a letter and numerous phone conversations with DEC personnel failed to yield an answer to my questions on unexpected interrupts.

Yours sincerely,

Maartén van Swaay Director of Instrumentation

LAB/8-E Users Handbook

MvS/nhh

cc: John Davies Kansas City

		DI	G	IT	A	L				INT	ERC	FFI	CE	ME	MOR	AND	UM					-		
																				PA	GE		1	
	SL	BJ:	0	OD	MIN	UTE	S									DAT	E:				4-0	7-7	5	
						and the second										FRO			G	ORD	ON	BEL	L	
																E	X:				X	223	6	
-																М	SI			ML1	2-1	145	1	
*	*	*	*	*	44	*	*	*	*	*	發	*	*	*	*	44	49	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
		TO:					FIL	.E																
*	*	*	*	*	*	**	#	*	*	49	*	#	44	*	*	*	*	*	*	#	*	*	#	*

\*

\*

SUBJ: OOD STAFF MEETING MINUTES =- April 3, 1975

### To: Distribution

1. Format/purpose of OOD staff meetings,

Gordon was asked to report back with a written statement as to what he expects of the staff meeting. It was suggested that the purpose of the staff meeting is to work budget issues, intergroup issues (manufacturing, field service, software support, sales, marketing, etc.). The meetings with the product lines last week would be counted as staff meeting "time". Various other issues include miscellaneous general policies, administrative issues (such as, the COOP program and employment, review of workshops, and the general notion of the engineering process). Also at this time Gordon would report on Operations Committee and we would review details of workshops (e.g. product managers, engineering managers). Also it is a time that Gordon uses to raise issues

that should be reviewed by everybody (e.g. the board shop, the lack of commonality in our packaging directions... Dick's packaging hobbies versus Bob's Corporate Packaging). It should also be a time where issues will be uncovered and reviewed, and the committee would be used as a body to look at each specific area.

Gordon will defer an official staff meeting charter until he gets through with the corporate 32-bit question. Meanwhile the meeting will be rescheduled to be 10:30 to 12:30 on Thursday (this will start April 24 with Henry in attendance and Julius as of May 1). It was generally felt that an OOD Jungle (Woods) meeting was worthwhile. Will hold one on a quarterly basis, and the responsibility will be distributed on an alphabetical basis (Dick is responsible for the logistics of the next Jungle meeting).

As a means to improve efficiency, Gordon will appoint a secretary who will help with agenda, write-up minutes, and serve as Chairman in his absence. For the next few months, Dick will be the secretary,

DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

SUBJ: OOD MINUTES

	PAGE 2
DATE:	04=07=75
FROM:	GORDON BELL
EX:	X2236
MS:	ML12-1/A51

2. Vince Bastiani will work with Dick to formulate the policy and document the previous UART case, and also to look at this particular chip on a cost benefit analysis; including the alternatives as to whether we hold a proprietary chip or whether we help get a public chip.

- 3. LA36 RFI problem is under control, but Bob will come back with a proposal on how we are going to coordinate the whole business of safety, RFI, EMI, and various standards (e.g. UL, CSA, VDE, and European countries) proposal. He will get with Jim Cudmore to try to figure out how we are going to get at this thing.
- 4. Larry presented his organization, and we discussed the ramifications. That in turn created a discussion of better integration between hardware and software systems. Larry and Dick will discuss how communications can be better integrated into our products. For now, Nat has been assigned the problem of Communications product planning. He needs someone else, and it has been suggested that Tony Lauck perform this integration role. Bob and Gordon are going to meet with Stan regarding the integration of displays and LA terminals.

Distribution OOD, Henry Lemaire, Julius Marcus, Mark Abbett

	D	1	G	IT	A	Ļ			I	N	TERO	FFI	CE	ME	MOR	AND	UM						
	SUB	J:	М	ACH	INE	E)	TEN	SION	NS T	0	PDP	-11						G	ORD		BEL	6	
4	* •	\$	*	4	4	*	\$	*	4	#	#	4	#	4	#	*	#	4	\$	*	*	*	#
4		; (	4	4	#	4	FIL #	E	4	4	*	4	#	#	#	#	÷	#	*	\$	#	*	#

8

45

### CONFIDENTIAL

Several of us are looking at extending the 11 architecture such that it would be better implementable across a broader performance range (e.g. with larger memories and on still smaller machines).

The chief problem being addressed is extending the address space such that a program can access large arrays easily,

I would like your input as to the various deficiencies in the 11 you think would significantly improve the capability of future implementations, while retaining a very high degree compatibility with existing programs.

Implementations? Instruction set? Structures (e.g. multiprocessors, natworks, etc.)? Capabilities? Operating Systems improvements?

GB:mjk

To: Engineering Managers

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM DIGITAL PAGE 1 04-08-75 DATES SUBJ: 11 PROGRAMMED I/O GORDON BELL FROM: 2236 EXI ML12=1/A51 MS: 44 8 \* \* FILE TO: 45 华 44 8 15 45-SUBJ: Plo\*--vs(Klo+Pc)\* BRIEF NOTE ON 11 PROGRAMMED I/O AND CHANGES IN PDP-11 ISP FOR BETTER I/O TRANSMISSION To: VAXC, Chuck Kaman, Jim O'Loughlin I have long been against Pio's (l.e. channels in the IBM venacular) because: Historically, the IBM 709, 7090 provided them in a really Ø. maximally costly way. They add logical, and physical complexity, without much 1. payoff (low duty factor). Their real function is to pass information, without change, As a somewhat intelligent device, they require more coorfination from a higher level intelligent processor, 2. Pc, than either another Pc or a lesser device, Another processor which has to be programmed, diagnosed, 3. and stocked. Programs have to be written for it, dynamically, by Po. 4. In the limit, 1 memory cycle is required to transfer data, for high speed devices, the NPR is used, and achieves this 5. limlt. Even in the case of IBM channels, an interrupt/block transfer to Pc is often required since the Pc executes 6. a program to plan the transfers, 1/0 computers organized in the fashion of the 6600, and networks are the real answer to I/O by doing significant 7. data reduction and preprocessing, Most of the things Plo's can do well, a Pc can do substantially better (e.g. optimize disk blocks in order of arrival time). When a Pc is used this way, and runs out of capacity, we simply add a second Pc of the same type,

1300

I do belleve we should have more powerful I/O instructions

DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

SUBJ: 11 PROGRAMMED 1/0

PAGE 2
04-08-75
GORDON BELL
2236
ML12-1/A51

in our Pc, to assist in transferring and manipulating data from the I/O world. This includes:

- More rapid response to interrupts to transfer blocks (vectors) between the Mp (via Pc) and an I/O controller, Kio.
- 2. Actually processing information on the fly for certain tasks. For example, in communications tasks, it is appropriate to take in a character, translate it, put it in a queue, and evoking a process (interrupt) in the Pc. if necessary.

The performance gain, attributable to channels, can be obtained by:

1. Giving commands rapidly to a simple device controller, Klo.

2. Double buffering a second command in Klo.

CURRENT INTERRUPT PROCESSING IN Pc

Responding to an interrupt, and transferring a word takes:

Save	PC.	PSW	4
MOVE	10,	LOC	5
ADC	LOC		3
DEC			3
BR			1
RTI			3
			-

Total

19 Memory Cycles

ADDING BLOCK TRANSMISSION

By placing a control block for block transfers, in the trap vector locations, we get:

			20 an 20 an in air an an an an an da da 20
			11/0 Control!
:			
		a can 477 447	St an fit en an all the an an an an an
PTR	IOC	11	Pfr to LOC!
		- am 107 40	bå en fin nu en an an an en en an an an
INew PS	W		MISC, CTR!

DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

DATE:

FROMI

EX: MS:

SUBJ: 11 PROGRAMMED I/O

PAGE 3 04-08-75 GORDON BELL 2236 ML12-1/A51

INEW PC !

This takes 6 memory cycles per word transferred.

USE OF BLOCK TRANSMISSION IN MICROCODED MACHINES USING CURRENT PROGRAMMED KIO'S.

The 11A40 can implement the instruction directly and achieve the 3X speed up.

For the PDQ, the variables can be moved into its WCS, and in principle, achieve a speed of 2 memory cycles with current programmed controllers (Klo)--another factor of 3, Note, that in this case, since the PC doesn't move, there is no need to fool with the stack, etc.

Summary of changes:

AN AN DE EL AN	
Current controllers via programming	1,9
diditional block tecnofor instruction	
Additional block transfer instruction	
for current controllers	6
the second	
Microcode caching of data for block transfer	
instructions using current controllers	2
	4
Best caseNPR controllers	1

IMPROVING THE RESPONSE TIME FOR HIGH SPEED CONTROLLERS A second problem, getting commands to an NPR-controller, Klo fast, can be solved in a similar way, Although in principle, it could be handled by double buffering in the controller,

In this case, a block of instructions are sent to the controller at interrupt level. This could be accomplished in several ways, including a block transfer instruction. Most likely, this instruction should be executed at a high priority level, and an interrupt caused to a lower level, signifying command completion. This needs to be worked out based on our current K's.

\*Pc--central processor; Pio--I/O processor (IBMese=channel)-a device which executes commands (instructions) from a stored program the Pio is interpretting; Kio--io controller--simple device to execute 1 instruction at a time.

GB:m.jk



# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

		LOC/MAIL STOP		
TO:	Lloyd Tucker	PK3-2	DATE: Ap	ril 9, 1975
			FROM: Go	rdon Bell
CC:	Dick Clayton	ML5/E71	DEPT: 00	D
			EXT: 22	36
			LOC/MAIL STOP:	ML12/A16

SUBJ:

Signatory Authorization

Please enter signatory authorization as follows:

Cost Center	385	394	
Location Code	MY	MY	
Manager	R. Clayton	R. Clayto	n
Badge #	1590	1590	
Advances	\$500	\$500	
Business Expenses	\$3,000	\$3,000	
Purchase Requisition	\$20,000	\$20,000	
(Expense)			
Purchase Requisition	\$20,000	\$20,000	
(Capital)			

/ale



TO:

Jean Haynes

DATE: February 18, 1975 FROM: Gordon Bell DEPT: 00D EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

1318

5m

### SUBJ: AIR TICKET REIMBURSEMENT

The attached check for \$838.02 covers the following personal air tickets for 1974:

Date	Ticket/Carrier	Amount
1/25/74	314796	\$ 99.27
1/30/74	314982	25.00
3/19/74	318904	99.27
4/16/74	455887	63.00
8/14/74	TWA	105.27
9/26/74	TWA	105.27
10/25/74	DL	52.74
10/19/74	TWA	104.73
11/12/74	AA	183.47
	TOTAL	\$838.02

#### GB:mjk

Attachment

C. Gordon Bell Gwendolyn K. Bell	No. 378
PAGE FARM ROAD LINCOLN, MASS. 01773 TO THE	ap 6 1975 53-209/113
OFDER Augulal Equipmen	X- Corp \$83802
Eight hundred thirty	eight and job DOLLARS
Middlesex Bank	GK Bell
1:0113.02091: 09 17? 9	

																							1	31	3	
	DI	G	IT	A	L				I	NTE	RC	FF	IC	E	ME	MO	RA	ND	UM							
	SUBJ:	S	TAF	FΜ	INU	ITES	5											ROE	EMX:		DI	CK		1=75 YTON 3638	5 1 8	
	25 25		3		8		25			8	*	*		45	45			M	SI			MI	-5-2	111		
	TO:	-				FIL	F							-				-								
*	* *	*	삼	*	*	#	*	*		*	#	*		#	#	*		#	*	*	*	#	*	#	*	*
SUE	1: 0	OD	STA	FF	MEE	TIN	IG	MIN	UT	ES	4	pr	11	1	ø,	19	75									
	endee sts:											nT														
1.	SDLC chip vend will Vinc bi-m	as lor tr e W	a (fu y f 	non ndľ or se	pr ng sho nd	opr pri sta	Te ma te tu	tar rii rm s r	y y pr	via	PIE	e o ta	WT FO	thr	wortat	kl	t ng o	ha p f	n ar pa	one ts), rts,	rea	Ind	cè			
2.	Top) deve deve Ed S Cape	lop lop che	men In/	t g	rou	IDS Fry	to	war s t	d	the		nd	ore	ft	bet he	te	r et	sy	st	em/r with	rod	luci				
3.	Gord	ion'	s a	ssī	gnm	ent	s	wer	e	flr	ne	wT	th	e	ver	УО	ne									
4.	Ага	the	r I	ena	thy	dÌ	sci	uss	io	n r	ar	ige	d	ar	oun	d	th	0	Is	sue	öf					

4. A rather lengthy discussion ranged around the issue of our individual and collective roles in continuing to drive for more forceful, aggressive, and effective development strategies and processes. It was felt that Ed Schein could help us work these issues.

RC:mjk

DIGITAL INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM PAGE 1 SUBJ: BRAZIL 04-14-75 DATE: FROM: GORDON BELL EX: 2236 ML12-1/A51 MS: 45 45 25 \* \* \* 42 45 35 35 25 35 \* FILE TO: \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* 34 34 34 36

SUBJ: BRAZILIAN AND OTHER 'DEVELOPING COUNTRY' MARKETS

TO: TED JOHNSON

CC: RON SMART

FROM GWEN ON BRAZIL I have three major contacts:

Rubens Vax da Costa, former President of the National Housing Bank now Director, Abril S.A., Sao Paulo, Brazil. Still well connected with the government, (This is mainly a publishing firm, but he is in his forties and I doubt if he is out of action.) (PhD economist from Johns Hopkins)

Jaime Lerner (architect-politician) former Mayor of Curichiba and now Director of the Metropolitan Region formed from the Joining of the states of Guanabara and Rio de Janeiro, He is in his 30's and definitely on his way up in the government structure.

These would take rather 'subtle' cultivation--invitations from Gordon and I to visit us on a trip to the US--or our visiting them.

Victor Gradin, the prime mover in Salvador Bahia, He is director of many organizations--ranging from the cocoa board to the new very large scale industrial estate in Salvador. He likes to wheel and deal (in his early forties) and with a letter of introduction would take to direct contact by someone of the level of Ron Smart. (I believe his PhD is from Stanford.) He was influential, for example, in bringing large international drug companies to locate on the industrial estate--so he would know who was coming, there might be a direct tieup here.

# FROM GORDON ON BRAZIL

Various academic contacts at Dept,/Dean level: Head of Engineering at Telephone Company invited me to talk there 2 years ago. He is well connected, probably the right DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

SUBJ: BRAZIL

	PAGE 2
DATE:	04-14-75
FROM:	GORDON BELL
EX:	2236
MS:	ML12-1/A51

level to go to government.

It was clear that we weren't approaching Brazil seriously two years ago, Although things have improved, we should still get serious. My feeling is that a powerful, well-known national is the only way. I have no experience on these matters; my only experience was in Australia to hire Ron Smart, who was well known, respected, bright, and very energetic. This seems like the only answer. My friend at the Telephone Company may be the right person, if we want to go in, in a big way.

I can start through my academic friends here to gather names. In general, I can probably get introductions through these friends, and then ask them in turn, at almost any place.

What about through HBS or a bank to look for people?

#### FROM GWEN ON THE PHILIPPINES AND INDONESIA

In March, I was on a UN mission to the Philippines and will be with the same group in Indonesia in July. While there, I worked with the President of the University of the Philippines, the President of the Women's University of the Philippines, the Director of the Commission on Human Settlements, the Population Commission, and the Environmental Authority; I had access to (and met) President Marcos and the Head of the Development Bank. I cannot predict specifically who or what in Indonesia. I would be willing to coordinate these trips and have a lunch or dinner with the significant people that I deal with, if there is someone appropriate from DEC,

	SL	JBJ:	1	ERM	INA	ALS										DAT	E:			A 1 1	4-1	4-7	5		
																FRO	M:		G	ORD	ON	BEL	L		
																E	X:					223	6		
																M	IS:			M	L12	1A5	1		
#	*	*	*	48-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	#	*	*	*	45	*	*	*	*	*	*		
		TO:					FIL	E																	
*	*	*	4		*	*	4	**	*	*	**	*	4	*	*	*	4	-	*	*	-5	4	*	8	

## SUBJ: NOISE AT NSF MEETING, LLL RE TERMINALS; and OURS

#### To: Distribution

Tektronix graphic terminals are really selling well apparently. They are apparently going to be more aggressive, and generally entrance terminals with language (e.g. APL). Jack Shemer, a performance measurement computer scientist type at Xerox, is working within XDS on terminals.

People do perceive the HP264Ø as the standard, quality terminal, However, I believe there is a bigger market that buys only on price...and may trade off far more in user productivity (hopefully not the case here),

I believe we must go ahead and create the low cost and 33KSR standard Image for VT50 with 20 lines, lower case and optional copier.

The VT51 will be the programmable features one, to cover all the 264Ø features and at 25% lower price.

We need dialogue on the low cost, scan graphics, and the LSI-11 with terminal. Len's package looks well on way to a great Classic 11.

GB:mjk

Distribution Ed Corell Len Hallo Win Hindle Andy Knowles Bill McBride Stan Olsen Tom Stockebrand Steve Telcher

CC: Ken Olsen, Bob Puffer

1322

DATE: FROM: PAGE 4 08-27-75 DICK CLAYTON

01684

#### Subj: MINUTES FOR OOD MEETING OF 8/21/75

Present: Dick Claston, Julius Marcus, Larry Portner, Bob Puffer

- Minutes: no comments.
- 2. VAX organization and product.
- Bruce Delasi

Bruce discussed the Marketing Committee presentation and acceptance of the VAX Board concept. This will be essentially the VAX PSG and consist of Win, Ed Kramer, Irwin Jacobs, Larry Portner and Dick Clayton.

A discussion of compatibility at the Marketing Committee showed that expectations on binary level compatibility are not well understood. Bruce will resolve this issue promptly.

The concept of a Program Development office and much of the staffing looks good. Larry and Dick are formally and JOINTLY on the line for the management of Bruce and the VAX project. This will include formal weekly status meetings with Larry, Bruce and Dick. It was clear that the list of project decisions, milestones, and assigned responsibilities is not yet visable (and probably missing).

Julius Marcus noted that Product Line management level people still need a 1-3 page VAX positioning document covering strategy and product that is specific enough to generate gut feeling.

3. VT61 BUSINESS PLAN

Mike Wurster/Stocks

In general, the business plan left everyone with a warmer feeling that people could explain where the VT61 was going. About 25% of the projected volume seems completely dependent on a good level of Block Mode support across at least RSTS, RSX11M, and RSX11D. It is by no means clear how such support will happen. It is presently not planned formally by any group. We will review this status in 6-8 weeks.

Julius noted that Block Mode support might well be best placed in a communications front end, not each individual operating system (again 6-8 weeks for review).

PAGE 5 DATE: 08-27-75 FROM: DICK CLAYTON

### 01685

#### 4. MICRO PROCESSORS

Hushes/Corell et al

OOD approved the proposal to move promptly to one of the outside microprocessors for application in the LA36 cost reduction, as well as adoption as a de facto inhouse standard for controller and peripheral applications. John was to proceed on vendor selection.

#### 5. HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

Puffer

Bob presented the budget situation for "Hardware Development" (outlined in Bob's memo of 8/20/75). It was asreed that formal action would be deferred until after the Sept. Woods. It was also agreed that most of Bob's proposals seemd sound and probably consistent with expected NOR charges (4%-9% per guarter increase).

Dick expressed concern about the advisability of holding the RK07 schedule in the light of RK06 slippage. (This represents at most a \$50K question.)

RC:mJk

Attachment



Bring to a head ... when?

IO: Distribution

SUBJ.

#### LOC/MAIL STOP

DATE.	June 10, 1975	01033
FROM.	Bill Avery	
DEPT.	Industrial Products	Engineering
EXT.	6313	
LOC/MAIL	STOP: ML5-2/E50	

NA no.

SERIAL BUS SPECIFICATION

Attached is a copy of the Serial Bus Specification for your information and review. This is the third version of a multidropped serial bus specification; the second and third were defined to expand the capability of the serial link beyond that of the first version. The three versions are summarized as follows:

- Version 1: A proprietary protocol designed primarily for multidropping sixtyfour (64) 1200 baud terminals on a 1MHz coaxial cable. Each bus transaction could transfer a one or two byte data field.
- Version 2: An extension of version 1 to allow the inclusion of peripherals on the cable. Each bus transaction could transfer any one of eight pre-defined data field lengths (1,2,4,5,9,16,128, or 144 bytes).
- Version 3: Designed for common carrier or dedicated cable operation and to allow any data field length up to 256 bytes. The protocol is based on SDLC, but extended to provide those functions necessary for a bus.

The attached specification includes the following:

- Section 1: A description of the serial bus
- Section 2: A discussion of serial bus performance
- Section 3: The serial bus protocol
- Section 4: A discussion of serial bus interfacing.

Appendix A: Application of the bus protocol to other serial bus structures.

1693A

The serial bus protocol defines the protocol extensions necessary to implement the serial bus extensions defined in Appendix A. However, subsets of the serial bus protocol can be implemented to minimize device interface costs while maintaining the upward compatibility.

The following persons have worked on the ad-hoc committee to define the serial bus specification:

Dave Rogers Vince Bastiani Dave Nelson Tony Lauck Bill Avery 11 Engineering .
DEC Comm.
11 Engineering
DEC Comm.
Industrial Products Engineering

Any comments or recommendations would be greatly appreciated.

WA/ksb

DI G	I T A L INTEROFFICE MEMORA	чиаи	'n				1	01	698	
SUBJ:	AGENDA/MINUTES OOD			*		ск		)4-7 YTC 363	75 )N 38	. **
* * TO:	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	k *	MS * :	* * *	*		۲ *			
	* * * * * * * * * * *	< *	* >	* *	*	*	*	*	*	
SUBJ:	OOD STAFF AGENDA9/4/75									
10:30	Review Minutes									
10:35	Review asenda									
10:40	Product Line Mgr. Dinner Meetings		Por	tner						
11:00	Business Plan Review Procedure		Lau	t						
11:30	Product Managers Review Job description Green Sheet Overall organization perception	1	Abbe Port All	ett tner/	′Cla	sstc	on			
12:15	Assignment of Best/Noelcke		Puf	fer/C	Clas	stor	1			
12:30	Role of OOD Secretary (rotation)		A11							
	FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS									

When do we want to finalize carital & operating budgets?

9/11	OOD-MKT Committee interface	(40 min.)	
9/11			Claston
9/11	Status of microprocessor project	(15 min.)	Hushes
9/11	What is our affirmative action sta	tus	Abbett
	and what problems are key for		
	next 12 months	(30 min.)	
9/11	What is PDQ status and what have		Demmer
/ / d. d.	we learned?	(15 min.)	
9/18	What is the purpose, form, and con	tent	Puffer/
	of the upcomins MIT lecture		Cronkite
	series?	(30 min.)	
9/18	What is 3 year serial bus '		Bastiani/
77 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	stratesy? (2	O mir)	Claston
	w w I w w w w w v ·		

	SUBJ:	AG	)ENDA/M	IINUTES	00D				DATE: FROM:	PAGE 09- DICK CL	04-75	4
1	9/18	What	is re	soluti	on of	DEC 20				Leng/	0169	9
			ory st			A. I W. A V.		(20)	min.)	Lemaire		
	9/18		SPace						mirı。)	L.C.III G J. I C		
	9/25		ort on tess.	in hou	ise 2 s	aear PI	P−11 u	sage		Computer Resource		
	9/25	QCMS	defec	t repo	orting	system				Smith/Pe		1.
	Sept.	Is t	here <sub>a</sub>	field	inte:	≰ration	n elan s	set?		Smith/Sh RC/RP	ields/	
	Sept.	Hono	raria	Policy	6.46					Bell		
	10/9	Is t	here a	forma	1 acti	on pla	n that			Shields/		
			allows produc				d orier	nted		Minezzi		
											en en s	. 4
	Oct.	Bloc	k mode	strat	egy re	soluti	on			Marcus/P	ortner	
	?		ction time?	on ECO	contr	ol cal	led for	r at ·	this	Marcus		
	?	What				ake sy Nusines	stems a s?	s rea:	lity	Clayton		
	Expecte	ed att	endanc	e at O	OD mee	tings:						
		GB	LP	RP	RC	PL	MA	JM	HL			
	9/04	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	out	Х			
			A STATE OF STATE	CALL CONTRACT	11000		and the second	100 C				

P. A / ...

9/04	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	out	Х
9/11	out	out	X	Х	X	X	X	X
9/18	X	X	out	Х	Х	Х	Х	out
9/25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х
10/2	X	X	X	7	7	Х	7	X
10/9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х
10/16	X	7	X	X	Х	X	out	X
10/23	X	X	X	?	Х	X	X	X
10/30	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X
	THE REAL OF A							

DATE: FROM:

PAGE 3 09-04-75 DICK CLAYTON.

01700

#### SUBJ: MINUTES FOR OOD MEETING OF 8/28/75

Present: Dick Clayton, Phil Laut, Henry Lemaire, Julius Marcus, Larry Portner, Bob Puffer

John Lens, Ulf Faserquist, Brian Croxon, Mike Gutman, Guests: Vince Bastiani, Bill Avery

1. Review of minutes--no comment.

2. Corporate Woods (Sept.)

Gordon and Larry directed to strongly such to hold Central Engineering a constant percent of FY76 revenue (assuming an increase is expected).

3. Fire Prevention

Julius mentioned a DEC 10 fire the night before at an AEC site. It was felt that it may well be smart to devote one or more full OOD sessions to the topic of product design and product liability (are we doing enough?).

Communications Strategy 4 .

Vince Bastiani

A seneral discussion centered on some of the key implications of our communications development. Some of the major topics were:

A. IO--the bipolar MSI microprocessor used in the implementation of the interprocessor link has several important possibilities most of which need to be better understood. The IOP seems to be a good bit banging processor to hang on the UNIBUS (do we need, or can we stand, another computer architecture?). The system implications of IOF for partitioning of hardware and more importantly partition of software, are very great. These seem to not yet be answered.

In four weeks Vince will report back on their formal recommendations for IOP usage by the product groups.

In four weeks Vince and Mike will address the software system architecture strategy question as they relate to our overall communications strategy.

DATE: FROM: PAGE 4 09-04-75 DICK CLAYTON

In 6-8 weeks, a formal statement of total systems 01701 architecture strategy will be forthcoming from Bastiani, Bell, Clayton, Lauck, Corbin, Xenakis, etc.

- B. LSI Communication Strategy--a sync line interface and 4 line ASYNC MUX is being done for LSI-11.
- C. Business plans for most communications projects will be done in 6-8 weeks by Tony.
- D. (Editorial: it is clear we, OOD, must spend more time to help insure Vince sets a total communications stratesy happening!)

#### 5. Serial Bus

There seems to be a reasonably good bus spec that allows for single or multiple masters. Julius, Vince and Bill Avery believe this bus spec and its support should be a significant part of future systems architectures.

Bastiani and Avery will push the present product analysis further to show the technology and cost assumptions that are necessary to make this the preferred system architecture for most peripherals.

Claston will push the issue to become part of the basic systems architecture (assuming it continues to look like the way to go).

#### 6. Memory for DEC 20

John Lens, Henry Lemaire and their troops discussed the various considerations for the next DEC system 20 memory product. It seems the DEC 20 plans are to move to 4K MOS based memories for shipment by late FY77. This seems primarily motivated by uncertainty in the in house 64K memory development and the expectation that the 4K based design would allow quick transition to the 16K chip in the FY78 time frame (thereby much lower product cost).

Brian and Henry are concerned that the industry 4K MOS capacity is strained and the proposed DEC 20 strategy may incrementally cost DEC much more than the projected DEC system 20 savings.

John and Henry agreed to further JOINTLY refine their

4

PAGE 5 DATE: 09-04-75 FROM: DICK CLAYTON

understandings of the problem. Bob pointed out that this may well be one that Ken finally calls on instinct! The issue is to be reviewed by OOD in early October.

01702



Þ

# INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

LOC/MAIL STOP

IO. Gordon Bell Phil Laut Henry Lemaire Julius Marcus Larry Portner Bob Puffer

8/28/75

DATE: August 13, 1975 FROM: Dick Clayton DEPT: Computer Systems Development EXT. 3638 LOC/MAIL STOP: ML5/E71

Puffer/Clayton

SUBJ. OOD STAFF MEETING - AUGUST 21, 1975 GORDON BELL'S OFFICE

#### AGENDA

10:30 A.M.	Review of Minutes.	
10:35	Review this weeks Agenda.	Delagi et al
10:45	What is VAX Organization?	Delagi et al
11:05 11:05	What are VAX Goals and Products? VT61 Business plan review. Microprocessor selection for printers.	Delagi et al Puffer Hughes/Corell
12:20	Should Printer Engineering spend more on budget in FY 76 (unspent 75 plan).	Puffer
12:40	End. Lunch.	
	FUTURE TOPICS	
8/28/75	Where does Vince find funding for SDLC in-house chip development? (15 min.)	Vince Bastiani Bob Savell
8/28/75	Is there an action plan that allows follow-up on a field oriented product safety problem?	Shields/OOD
8/28/75	Product Managers dinner meetings.	Portner

8/28/75 What's our Military Computer strategy? Clayton (written report by 8/14)

he it is asked to set on.

Assignment of Best & Noelcke.

9/04/75 (30 min.) Product Managers Green Puffer/Portner/ Sheet and job classifications. Clayton 10:30 Is DEC System 20 group doing the right thing by changing to MOS. Lemaire/Leng/Fagerquist

	이 말 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같이 많이	01704
9/04/75	Business Plan Review Procedure.	Laut
9/04/75	Review of the role of OOD Staff secretary (and rotation).	All
9/04/75	QCMS Defect Reporting System	Smith/Pecore
9/11/75	OOD-Marketing Committee interface.	Laut/All
9/18/75	What is the three year serial bus strategy (15 min.).	Clayton/Bastiani
9/18/75	Approval of OOD Space Guidelines (30 min.).	Laut
September	Report on in-house PDP-ll usage.	Computer Resources Committee
	Is there a Field Integration Plan yet?	Smith/Shields/ Clayton/Puffer

Honararia Policy.

Bell

#### DIGITAL

#### INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

· .

01 75

	SU	BJ:		U	AX-	.11	SPE	CR	EVI	ΕW							DAT	E:			PA 0		6-7	1 5	
																	FRO	M:		G	ORD	ON	BEL	1	
ū.	2.5																E	X:					223	6	
																	M	5:			M	12	/A5	1.	
	*	*	*	*	ж	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
	τo	*		X	IST	RIB	UTI	0N.							••••										
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	漱	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	

Subj: REVIEW OF FIRST REVISION OF VAX-11 SPECIFICATION

The first revision of the VAX-11 specification will be distributed September 26. It is written in the form of the System Reference Manual. See attached table of contents and introduction. This memo describes how we will conduct the review of the System Reference Manual. It will help you plan for allocating people and time during the first two weeks in October.

**	***************************************	<u> </u>
	Please look over the distribution list	
*	and circulate this memo to people in	*
*	your group who will be able to	*
*	contribute to the review.	*
**	*****	<u>k</u> **

Reviewers will have one week to read the document (29 Sep -3 Gct) and one week to make written responses for VAXA (6 Oct -10 Oct) to Gordon Bell. VAXA will sort and distribute these comments as asenda for the review meetins. In order to obtain the most meaningful comments, we are asking the following groups to meet separately to so over the document. Each gro up should writeup a JOINT SET OF COMMENTS, which represents its inputs. Consensus is desired, but is not necessary. The individual named is responsible for calling his group's meeting and appointing someone to write up the comments. Individual comments will be accepted, but group inputs will carry greater weight.

Note, these comments due to Gordon Bell by 10 Oct.

Ĵ.	SUBJ: VAX-11 SPEC REVIEW	•	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 2 09-16-75 Gordon Bell
	Group		Individual	01753
,	Components CSS Business Products LDP Trad. + Typset OEM DECCOMM EPG/ECP		Bill Hosan John Holman Irwin Jacobs Ed Kramer Bob Lane Bill Long Julius Marcus Charlie Spector	
	Industrial DECsystem 10 PDP-15 Hardware Implementation Software Architecture Star Marketing PSG Operating System Design R&D		Brad Vachon Tom Campbell Dick Devlin Len Hushes Pete Conklin Al Avers Dave Cutler Dick Eckhouse	
	Languages & Data Management Applied Programming Software Development Methods -11 Compatibility Diagnostics Field Service Manufacturing		Ron Ham Ed Fauvre Bill Slack Tom Rarich Ed Kennes Res Bursess Kent McNaushton	

In order to distribute the document to the proper people on September 26, we need to make up the distribution list of seople who will read the 250 page document and write comments, Please fill out the stub below if you want a copy.

GB:mJf Attachment

Please send me VAX-11 System Reference Manual, Rev. 1:

Name:----Mail Stop: Group:----

I prefer:

! ! Fiche ! ! Hard copy

Return this stub to: Mary Jane Forbes, ML12-1/A51

VAX-11 Preliminary System Reference Manual DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION - COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL - 9/15

#### CONTENTS

## Page

- CHAFTER 1 INTRODUCTION
- CHAPTER 2 BASIC ARCHITECTURE
  - 2.1 Addresses
  - 2.2 Data Types
  - 2.3 Processor State
  - 2.4 Instruction Formats
  - 2.5 I/O Structure
  - 2.6 Arithmetic and Losical Operations

CHAPTER 3 INSTRUCTION FORMATS AND OPERAND ADDRESSING MODES

- CHAPTER 4 INSTRUCTION SET
  - 4.1 Notation 4.2 Summary
  - 4.3 Integer and Logical
  - 4.4 Floating
  - 4.5 Address
  - 4.6 Variable Bit Field
  - 4.7 Control
  - 4.8 String
  - 4.9 Decimal 4.10 Special
- CHAPTER 5 MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- CHAPTER 6 EXCEPTIONS AND INTERRUPTS
- CHAPTER 7 PROCESS STRUCTURE
- CHAPTER 8 INFUT-OUTPUT
- CHAPTER 9 COMPATIBILITY MODE
- APPENDIX A GLOSSARY
- APPENDIX B ASSEMBLER CONVENTIONS
- APPENDIX C PROCEDURE CALL CONVENTIONS
- APPENDIX D PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES

Page 2

01754

#### CHAPTER 1

#### INTRODUCTION

#### 14 SEP 75--REV 1

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The VAX-11 represents a significant extension of the PDP-11 family architecture. It shares with the PDP-11 byte addressing, similar I/O and interrupt structures, and identical data formats. Although the instruction set is not bit level compatible with the PDP-11, it is very similar, and can be mastered by a PDP-11 programmer without retraining. Likewise the similarity enables simple manual conversion of existing PDP-11 programs to VAX-11. Existing user mode PDP-11 programs which do not need the extended features of VAX-11 can run unchanged in the PDP-11 compatibility mode provided in VAX-11.

As compared to the FDF-11, VAX-11 offers a sreatly extended virtual address space; additional instruction and data types; and new addressing modes. Also provided is a sophisticated memory management and protection mechanism; and hardware provided process scheduling and synchronization.

A number of specific goals guided the VAX-11 design:

- Maximal compatibility with the PDP-11 consistent with a significant extension of the virtual address space, and a significant functional enhancement.
- 2. Hish bit efficiency. This is achieved by a wide range of data types and new addressing modes. PDP-11 programs naively translated to VAX-11 should not grow significantly in size; while programs redesigned to exploit VAX-11 should get significantly smaller.
- 3. A systematic, elegant instruction set with orthogonality of operators, data types, and addressing modes. This enables the instruction set to be exploited easily, particularly by high level language processors.
- 4. Extensibility. The instruction set is designed so that new data types and operators can be efficiently included in a manner consistent with the currently defined operators and

INTRODUCTION INTRODUCTION



#### data types.

5. Ranse. The architecture should be suitable over the entire 1000 to 1 ranse of computer system implementations currently sold by DEC. This broad ranse is achieved by high bit efficiency, enough power and generality for high end systems, and well defined mechanisms to enable software interpretation of complex operations on low end systems. Part of this range will be achieved by multiprocessing and suitability for multiprocessing has been factored 'into all VAX-11 design decisions.

The VAX-11 Preliminary System Reference Manual describes the the architecture of VAX-11 and holds for all implementation of VAX-11 systems.

\A note on the manual format: At certain points in the manual text comments on why certain decisions were made, unresolved issues, etc., are included. These are included between a pair of back slashes.\

ALUSIC, DON ARMSTRONG, BOB ARULPRAGASAM, JEGA ATTERBURY; GERRY BARNETT, TOM BASTIANI, VINCE BEAN, BOB BELL, GORDON BELL, JIM BENEDICT, GORDON BICCHEERE, FRANK BRENDER, RON BROOKS, BUZ BUCKLEY, JOHN BURNESS, JACK BUSIEK, DON CADY, ROGER CAMPBELL, ART CAMPBELL, TOM CANE, DAVE CASABONA, RICK CHRISTY, PETER CLAYTON, DICK CONKLIN, PETE CUDMORE, JIM CUTLER, DAVE DELAGI, BRUCE DEMMER, BILL DEPEYROT, MICHAEL DEVLIN, DICK DICKMAN, LLOYD DONOVAN, TOM DURR, BRUND ELLSON, KEN FAUVRE, ED FEHSKENS, LEN FERNALD, DAVE FINN, DICK FISHER, JOHN FORBES, MJ FREIDRICH, JOHN FROST, DON GILMORE, JACK GOURD, ROGER GROVE, RICH HAM, RON

0

MR

ML1-2

MR1-1

ML12-2

ML1-4

ML21-4

ML21-4

ML21-4

PK3-1

HASSETT, FRANK HASTINGS, TOM PK3-1/M10 HINDLE, WIN ML1-2/E65 HOGAN, BILL ML5-5/E54 HOLMAN, JOHN HOROVITZ, MARV FK3-1/M33 HUGHES, LEN ML5-3/E43 JACKS, MARTY ML5-5/E76 JACOBS, IRWIN ML12-1/A51 JENKINS, STEVE ML3-4/E41 JOHNSON, BILL PK3-1/E15 JOHNSON, TED FK3-1/M12 JOHNSTON, MALCOLM ML3-5/E40 JONES, JOHN PK3-1/M33 KAUFMANN, PETE PK3-1/M56 KELLY, BILL KENNEY, ED PK3-2/S17 KNOLL, DAVE PK3-1/M29 KNOWLES, ANDY PK3-1/M12 KOTOK, AL KRAMER, ED ML1-2/E65 LACROUTE, BERNIE ML3-5/E35 LANDER, BOB ML12-2/A62 LANE, BOB ML5-2/E71 LARY RICH LAUCK, TONY LAUT, PHIL ML3-5/E40 LEMAIRE, HENRY ML5-5/E35 LENG, JOHN ML5-5/E67 LEONARD, JUD LEROYD, CHARLES MR1-1/M42 LEVY, JOHN ML3-5/E35 LEWINE, DON PK3-1/E15 LIPMAN, PETER FK3-1/S44 LONG, BILL ML5-5/E40 MANTER, WALTER MARCUS, JULIUS ML3-5/E35 MCBRIDE, BILL ML5-5/E40 MEANY, JOE ML5-2/M11 MENDELSOHN, GARY ML12-1/A50 MENSH, MIKE ML12/A51 MIKULSKI, STEVE MILESKY, JOHN MR2-4/M16 MOORE, GERRY MUCCI, JOHN ML5-5/E35 MUDGE, CRAIG ML5-5/E40 MURPHY, DAN ML5-5/E40 NELSON, DAVE

ML5-5/E40 ML12-1/A51 ML5-2/A53 MR2/M19 PK1/P84 ML21-4/E20 ML1-2/E35 ML3-5/E40 PK3-1/M33 ML5-5/E54 ML5/E77 PK3-2/A55 ML5-2/E71 FK3-2/S14 ML1-4 ML5-5/M40 ML21-4/E10 ML1-4/P69 MR2-2/A52 MR1-2/E47 MR2-4/M16 ML5-2/M46 PK3-2/F33 PK3-1/M45 ML5-5/E76 PK3-1/M10 ML12-1/A16 ML1-2/E61 MR/A65 MR1-2/E47 ML3-5 ML5-5/E54 MR1-2 ML3-5/E35 PK3-1/A60 ML21-4/E10 PK3-1/M10 MR2/E14 PK3-1/M12 ML5-5/E67 PK3-1/M29 ML5-2/M46 ML5-5/E37 PK3-2/A55 MR2-4/M16 ML5-5/E54 MR1-2 ML3-4/E41

5

O'CONNER, DENNIS OLSEN, KEN OLSEN, STAN PLATZ, RALPH PLOWMAN, GEORGE FOONEN, GEORGE PORTNER, LARRY PUFFER, BOB RODGERS, DAVE ROTHMAN, STEVE RYDER, AL SAVELL, BOB SAVIERS, GRANT SCHPIZ, LEO SHIELDS, JACK SLACK, BILL SMITH, JACK SMITH, SHARON SPECTOR, CHARLIE SPIER, MIKE STEWART, ROB STRECKER, BILL TEICHER, STEVE TEICHHOLTZ, NAT THOMPSON, BILL TOMASIC, MIKE VACHON, BRAD VAN ROEKENS, PETE WADE, LARRY WECKER, STU WHITE, PAT WILLIS, JIM WITMORE, GERRY WONG, JOHN WOOLSEY, MEL WULF, BILL ZINS, ART

ML21-3/E48

ML12-1/A50

PK3-1/A57

ML5-5/E67

ML3-4/E40

ML1-3/E38

ML3-5/E35

ML5-5/E54

ML5-5/E54

ML5-2/E50

ML1-3/E58

PK3-1/M33

PK3-2/A58

ML5-5/E54

ML5-2/M40

ML3-5/E35

ML3-4/E41

ML1-2/E65

ML12/A62

FK3-2/F41

ML1-2/E65

ML5-2/M17

ML5-5/E76

ML12-2/E80

ML12-2/A62

ML5-5/E39

ML5-5/E54

ML12-2/E13

ML21-4/S17

PK3/M34

WA

CMU

ML21-4

WM/A75

ML5-5

ML21-4/E20

ML12-2/A62

DATE: FROM: PAGE 3 09-04-75 DICK CLAYTON

01763

#### SUBJ: MINUTES FOR OOD MEETING OF 8/28/75

Present: Dick Clayton, Phil Laut, Henry Lemaire, Julius Marcus, Larry Portner, Bob Puffer

Guests: John Lens, Ulf Faserquist, Brian Croxon, Mike Gutman, Vince Bastiani, Bill Avery

1. Review of minutes--no comment.

2. Corporate Woods (Sept.)

Gordon and Larry directed to strongly push to hold Central Engineering a constant percent of FY76 revenue (assuming an increase is expected).

3. Fire Prevention

Julius mentioned a DEC 10 fire the night before at an AEC site. It was felt that it may well be smart to devote one or more full OOD sessions to the topic of product design and product liability (are we doing enough?).

4. Communications Stratess

Vince Bastiani

A seneral discussion centered on some of the key implications of our communications development. Some of the major topics were:

A. IO--the bipolar MSI microprocessor used in the implementation of the interprocessor link has several important possibilities most of which need to be better understood. The IOP seems to be a good bit banging processor to hang on the UNIBUS (do we need, or can we stand, another computer architecture?). The system implications of IOP for partitioning of hardware and more importantly partition of software, are very great. These seem to not yet be answered.

In four weeks Vince will report back on their formal recommendations for IOP usage by the product groups.

In four weeks Vince and Mike will address the software system architecture strategy question as they relate to our overall communications strategy.

DATE: FROM: PAGE 4 09-04-75 DICK CLAYTON

In 6-8 weeks, a formal statement of total systems architecture strategy will be forthcoming from Bastiani, Bell, Clayton, Lauck, Corbin, Xenakis, etc.

- B. LSI Communication Strategy--a sync line interface and 4 line ASYNC MUX is being done for LSI-11.
- C. Business plans for most communications projects will be done in 6-8 weeks by Tony.
- D. (Editorial: it is clear we, OOD, must spend more time to help insure Vince sets a total communications stratesy happenins!)

#### 5. Serial Bus

There seems to be a reasonably good bus spec that allows for single or multiple masters. Julius, Vince and Bill Avery believe this bus spec and its support should be a significant part of future systems architectures.

Bastiani and Avery will push the present product analysis further to show the technology and cost assumptions that are necessary to make this the preferred system architecture for most peripherals.

Claston will push the issue to become part of the basic systems architecture (assuming it continues to look like the way to go).

#### 6. Memory for DEC 20

John Leng, Henry Lemaire and their troops discussed the various considerations for the next DEC system 20 memory product. It seems the DEC 20 plans are to move to 4K MOS based memories for shipment by late FY77. This seems primarily motivated by uncertainty in the in house 64K memory development and the expectation that the 4K based design would allow quick transition to the 16K chip in the FY78 time frame (thereby much lower product cost).

Brian and Henry are concerned that the industry 4K MOS capacity is strained and the proposed DEC 20 strategy may incrementally cost DEC much more than the projected DEC system 20 savings.

John and Henry asreed to further JOINTLY refine their

SUBJ: 00D AGENDA==9/18/75

					PAGE 3	
0	A	T	E		09=17=75	
F	R	0	M	:	GORDON BELL	

To: Distribution

SUBJ: SEPTEMBER BUDGET MEETING HOT ISSUES FOR OOD (or primate Positioning)

Hot issues from the September budget (and elsewhere) meetings for us:

- Ø. Redbook 6 months update (OOD) to MC==software is there already? This is needed about the time we go to OC for budget increase.
- Budget increase\* request (Phil)==in line with P/L budget increase to OC.
- 2. Commercial P/L Eng, Mgr. (Stan/Gordon) -- we need an eng. manager for commercial products that would report to us both and worry about these products. There is a significant component of software and this engineering would do the integration of plans for this. Possibly other activities (e.g. Word processing Products) would be integrated. How does this relate to engineering within COMM, Bus Products, and Typesetting?
- System configurations ordering problem (?) == we need to tighten up systems in a top=down fashion to include memories of all kinds (core, disk, tape) and terminals.
- 4. Configuring Problem (?)==it takes a really bright person 1=2 hours. How can this be sped up? What about the program? Is someone still working on it?
- 5. VAX and other project reporting to OC (GB, LP, BD)==Ken wants increased visibility of VAX vis a vis reporting on it (attached).
- 6. Field Service and Software Support/Design Tradeoffs (OOD/Bruno, Ted, Jack)==we're not really making giant strides in the philosophy of designing products so that they can be serviced differently, with a significant unplanned, increase in FS cost of labor, reflecting either extremely poor planning or a misunderstanding of the labor supply, it's clear we can't grow like we have and still build products in the same old way, Software Support has a similar problem. We have to come up with some joint goals here. How? Jack and Dick were going to report on possibilities. The RK06 design problems are symptomatic of something not happening, when? It's time for another meeting this time with Ted after there's some preliminary work.

#### DIGITAL

#### INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

10	-	A. Mary	12
		1	0

SUBJ		E	NG.	PR	ESE	NTA	TIC	NS	OF	11/	70				DAT			G	1		1=7 BEL	
															E	X: S:					223	6
* * TO:	*		* ILE	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10.			*												1				1		1. 12	

#### TO: Distribution

Bob did an admirable job presenting the 11/70 to NASA (Godard) on Tuesday. I hope others from the engineering team can get into the field to interact with customers and sales in a similar fashion.

Perhaps I led him astray, but I suggested he not mention the 11/70 as being based on the 11/45. We still have vestiges of 16 versus 32 haunting us=(does the attached paper help?). I still wish we'd put in a 32=bit integer type and a 32=bit console to cool this. We need to talk bytes, words (16=bit), long word (32=bit), etc. a la VAX, and to introduce these as such. Putting everything in bytes may be the best way, although our instructions are multiple 16=bit words in the same way the 360/370 is. We clearly have to have a better party line.

I suspect we're all going to put a set of slides together to explain the 11/70...I am. Is there anything to be gained by making a set for engineering presentation (I've never used any of the 35mm ones, which I assume exist and are prepared for sales)?

My set (which I presume I'll have to make up) will have the benchmark tables and graphs, Bill Strecker's graphs (properly acknowledged) on our choice of cache size, details on the machine (PMS) structure with datapath widths and information rates, some charts giving key statistics: #IC's, technology, words of microcode, boards, speed, possibly prices. These might even be compared with some other models (I have most of data). IAS graphs hopefully give performance. Some key features on what is significant about machine: i/o throughput, RAS, floating=point, and IAS. Also, we could relate it to 11/45 (and its data) if this would be wise. We need a slide to summarize it re 32=bittness.

what youse think?

GB:mJf

Distribution

SUBJI WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS DATE: Ø8-16-74 FROM: GORDON BELL

45 \* 35 25 25 21. 25 26 .11 .26. ##PLEASE##SEND TO: FILE 22 25 22 \* \* \* \* \* \* 24 25 24

SUBJ: WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS, USER-MICROPROGRAMMING, AND US

#### TO: Distribution

We keep getting asked about these issues; questions won't diminish. Let's understand what we're going to say. The problems seem to be: 16 vs 32: data=types; concern over implementation; larger programs; user microcode; and education/pr.

The Issues seem to be:

- 1. 16 vs 32 (or possibly 24), We were wrong before in not coming around faster to the issue of word length when the 12 bit machine was competing with the 16 bitters. I don't think 32=bits is the same fundamental issue. In the previous case, IBM had turned on to 8=bit characters, and people didn't think they could pack characters efficiently in 2 12=bit words. Also, whereas the 12=bit machine is really optimal for 4K memories, memory sizes are now larger, and users thought they were losing some efficiency on greater than 4K systems.
- 2. What do you mean a 32-bit machine? PDP-11 is not word length sensitive in the same way that older machines were, because it is really variable length in both data types and instructions.

Instructions are 1, 2, or 3 16=bit words long, with the useage being 1,6 to 2,0 words/instruction,

As for data types, we provide B-bit bytes (used as characters, bit=vectors, and integers), 16=bit words (used as bit vectors and integers), 32 bit floating point (with 25-bit integers mantissa and an 8=bit exponent), and 64-bit floating point for high precision operations. In some of the applications, I've seen the 11 misapplied by using programmed double precision arithmetic, where the customer needed 24 bits of

1184

### SUBJ: WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS

DATEL FROMI

08-16-74 GORDON BELL 01779

PAGE

2

precision, instead of using the floating point. The reason presumably is the cost of the floating point, but our miseducation of him loses in these ways: it's slower; it takes more instructions to handle the scaling; and it takes longer to program because of the care needed in the scaling of numbers; also with improper care, accuracy can be lost easily.

3. Implementation versus the user instruction-set. A user should not care how we implement a machilne, unless it affects his use in some way. As long as a machine has the proper facilities. It could be implemented in any word length (Including 1-bit serial), and the buyer is free to pay his money and take a choice of performance. In essence, the sophisticated user only worries about whether a machine has the right data-types for his job; the speed a given Implementation Interprets (operates on) these data=types (or higher level language); and how a program fits into the facilities we provide.

In essence, users should have stopped worrying about Implementation long ago.

Real Issues. The Issues of a 32=bit of larger Implementation 4'. seem to be!

2X

Generally larger, but If Error correction must be in memory, it's a cheaper memory,

Band width for

1/0, etc.

Band width for 32= 2X

bit Integers, floating

point

Cost

Performance for

Instruction-set Perhaps 1,5

or conversely, for a given performance level a wider word machine might be cheaper.

Data-types for an 11 Must solve addressing and data-

SUBJ: WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS

DATE: FROMI PAGE 3

GORDON BELL

08-16-74

- A. Implementation--32 bit memories (who cares)
- B. Data-types--we are currently only remiss in 32=bit integers, but he should probably be using floating point (maybe important for address arithmetic too).
- C. Address-space (logical address) -- some competitors don't do any better than PDP-11; e.g. Modcomp (except they do provide full 65K words). In the future, we may have to adopt a different solution to increase task sizes beyond 65K bytes or 65K + 65K if we utilize I and D space.
- D. Memory Management-they don't understand that large memories doesn't don't solve this problem, but creates it. Having a large, linear address space while solving a small problem (physical memory size) just creates a bigger problem (how are multiple programs or multiple tasks placed in the memory with protection and sharing?)
  - E. Physical memory size=measy to increase, Our processors have been probably overpowered for the small memory size, IBM belleves 1 instruction/sec, requires 1 byte of memory. By this token an 11/40 would need about 256K words, and a 45 could take maybe 2m3 times this. A slow KA10 performs at about 11/45 speed and is relatively balanced at a user space of about 400K bytes.
  - F, 32-bits as a memory bandwidth solution-it helps a bit. This can be solved by higher speeds and more parallelism in the structure (e.g. multiport memories).
- 5. The 11/55 is a 32-bit machine by any reasonable criteria. The 11/55 has 32-bit data-types, instructions, and most data paths. The fact that it has a 16-bit UNIBUS for some I/O is irrelevant unless it affects performance of some I/O. It shouldn't, because the high performance I/O is handled direct to memory through other MASSBUS controllers.

By Increased physical memory; systems can be balanced with proper I/O, and physical memory to absorb the processor capacity. While we may not support I and D space to give the user somewhat larger programs, more programs and/or tasks can be run in parallel because memory can hold them. Our monitors are all multiprogrammed and/or multitasking and have overlays. These address the large program issue in many respects better than competitive monitors. A buyer may thusly emphasize:

01780

SUBJ: WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS "

DATE: FROMI PAGE 4 Ø8-16-74 GORDON BELL

- 6. The 11/55 cache as an answer to problem of getting performing mance automatically without user microprogramming. Also it finds important time consuming a parts of program without user analysis and program movement.
- 7. User microprogramming and the 11/45 bloolar. We've done an abysmal job of selling the 11/45 bloolar here as the answer to user microprogramming. The microprogrammers fall into 2 camps: experimenters with concept; and people who see it as a fast machine they need. A reasonable sales/ promotion strategy can win them both.

Performance increase through microprogramming is predicated on the fact that a small physical part of the program is executed most of the time, hence can be placed in a small memory.

- The Issues I see:
- A. Speed, 11/45 bloolar generally faster than user microcoded machine.
- B, Speed for floating point, Both 40 and 45 are faster than general purpose microcode machines.
- C. Programming use. User microcode requires different assemblers, compilers, etc. For high performance unencoded microprogramming (1.e. horizontal microprogramming, as it has been erroneously named), it is possible to affect the machine part.
- D'. Program size-small for user microprogram scheme,
- E. Analysis of what to microprogram is difficult and maybe counter intuitive. User must always be re-coding program. With the 11/45 the same, PDP-11 instruction-set is used for bipolar and regular memory, hence the decision is not a major one regularing a different program, programming techniques, system software, etc.
- F. Applicablility to higher level programs. The 11/45 scheme works for FORTRAN, COBOL, etc. programs. Namely, one finds the part of program that needs to be fast, and proceeds to place it in the bipolar part.
- G. Memory management is created if user microprogramming really works, Suppose you multitask or multiprogram, then each

SUBJ: WHITE PAPER NEEDED ON 32 BITS

DATE: FROM: 08-16-74 GORDON BELL

PAGE

segment, protect, etc, the micro-programs?

In general, I believe the user wants and needs user microprogramming like a hole in the head. He does want performance, but a second instruction-set, associated programming problems, with special memory to manage seems like a high price to pay.

H. User education. What do the brochures look like for the 55? Can we reprice 45 bloclar and target user microprogramming and/or sell the 45 performance?

How is the 45 promoted now that the PL disappears?

GBIMJK

Distribution \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* PRODUCT LINE MANAGERS moore, Porton, Hogan, Holman, Jacon, Jane, Long, John Buckley Lanice Carnes Long, marcus, michels, Shields Dlok Clayton LBruce Delagi LAII Demmer Apieter, Vachen Robin Frith Bob Gray Len Hughes Jed Johnson Loohn Jones WIII McBride Wohn Mislalek Gralg Mudge Al Ryder LBIII Strecker 4Pete Van Roekens Marry Wade

DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

01785

1.12	10																		PA	GE		1	
SUBJ	1	E	XTE	NDI	NG	VA	SIZ	E							DAT	E:			1	0-0	1=7	5	
															FRO	M:		G	ORD	ON	BEL	L	
															E	XI					223	6	
															M	S:			M	L12	/A5	1	
* *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
TOI		F	ILE																				
		*			+	*		+					*		+	+	*		*	*	*	*	

SUBJ: EXTENDING VA SIZE ON 11'S VIA MACRO AND FORTRAN

To: Distribution

Is it totally impossible to modify either RSX=11/M or D in such a way (which would impair memory protection) so that the user could change the address=space, thereby getting access to large arrays? In effect, a user would write in 1 or more of the KT registers so as to change what is mapped into his segment.

This could for certain well behaved programs temporarily alleviate the VA problem till VAX arrives.

GB:mJk

Distribution Ron Brender Janice Carnes Dick Clayton Dave Cutler Bill Demmer Ron Ham John Levy Al Ryder Pete Van Roekens

<ul> <li>SUBJ; STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK</li> <li>SUBJ; STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK</li> <li>DATE: 10-62-75 FROM: GORDON BELL EXI 00000 BELL EXI 00000 BELL EXI 00000 BELL EXI 00000 BELL EXI 00000 BELL EXI 000000 BELL EXI 000000 BELL EXI 000000 BELL EXI 0000000 BELL EXI 000000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>																							PZ	GE		1
FROM: GORDON BELL EXI 2236 MSI ML12/A51 TO: FILE Subj: COMMENTS ON STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK AND CONKLIN'S CONCEPT FILE To: Distribution F/U 10/10 Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. Now do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook. On notebook! 1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM? 2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users. Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuese we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? where is the hardware reference manual? Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals! In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope. 3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human centrolled nading. and only 10-20% worse than the	SUB	J:		1	ST	AR	S	OF	TWA	RE	NI	TE	BOOK	1.31				1999 - 19	DAT	TE:				a constant		5
<ul> <li>MSI ML12/ASI</li> <li>TO: FILE</li> <li>TO: FILE</li> <li>TO: FILE</li> <li>TO: Distribution STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK AND CONKLIN'S CONCEPT FILE</li> <li>To: Distribution F/U 10/10</li> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebook!</li> <li>On notebook!</li> <li>Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of medules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, efference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human centrelled nading. And only 10-20% works then the</li> </ul>																			1. 1. 1. 1. 1			G				
<ul> <li>* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *</li></ul>																				100						
<ul> <li>Subji COMMENTS ON STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK AND CONKLIN'S CONCEPT FILE</li> <li>To; Distribution FYU 10/10</li> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context, Already I'm confused, How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebooki</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals?</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled nading. An only 10208 worse than the</li> </ul>		311 2		ð.										34	15		1.20	1.14	N	ISI	3		M	1112	2/A5	1
<ul> <li>Subji COMMENTS ON STAR SOFTWARE NOTEBOOK AND CONKLIN'S CONCEPT FILE</li> <li>Toi Distribution FYU 10/10</li> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context, Already I'm confused, How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebooki</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals?</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training menuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled nading.</li> </ul>	*	* *	•	*		*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<ul> <li>CONCEPT FILE</li> <li>To; Distribution F/U 10/10</li> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebooki</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuss we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than tuman controlled naging. and only 102-203 worse than the</li> </ul>	TOP																									
CONCEPT FILE To; Distribution F/U 10/10 Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I dight see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook. On notebooki 1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM? 2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users. Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual? Also, I would push to have Soft, Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals! In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope. 3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled naging. and only 10=20% worse than the					à					-				1							1			1		
<ul> <li>CONCEPT FILE</li> <li>To; Distribution F/U 10/10</li> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebooki</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuss we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than tuman controlled naging. and only 102-203 worse than the</li> </ul>	Sub		C	M	E	NT	s	ON	ST	TAF	2 5	FT	WARF	NO	TER	OOK	AN	D C	ONE	CLI						
<ul> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebook!</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Suff. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled naging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>																										
<ul> <li>Great! I'm delighted to see this written down, and like context. Already I'm confused. How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebook!</li> <li>Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. I deally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Suff. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled naging. and only 108-208 worse than the</li> </ul>	Toi	DÍ	51		b	ut	10	•												UV	10	10				
<ul> <li>context, Already I'm confused, How do the 2 relate? I didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebook: <ol> <li>Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled naging. and only 10/2020 worse than the</li> </ul>										25																
<ul> <li>didn't see the Conklin document referred to in software notebook.</li> <li>On notebook:</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled naging. and only 10-202 worse than the</li> </ul>																										
<ul> <li>notebook.</li> <li>On notebook:</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>																						÷.,				
<ul> <li>On notebooki</li> <li>1. Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>2. All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excess we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>				1	C.	ne	C	on	KTT	.п	ayı	: Wan	ens	Ler	err	ea		T.11	901		31 C					
<ol> <li>Can we really not support FPP or FIS in hardware in CM?</li> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections, Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ol>																										
<ol> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human cortrolled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ol>	0n: 1	note	bo	10																						
<ol> <li>All documentation tends to be inefficient (redundant) and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human cortrolled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ol>											110					Te	-	har	due		-	CNO	1			
<ul> <li>and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>	1.	can		e	r	ed.	11	Y	not		upi	or	C 5.6	F 0	t t	10	TU	uat,	u w e	11.0	TU	C M S				
<ul> <li>and misleading resulting in much noise to user. Ideally, one would have a common set of modules which are put together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>	2.																									
<ul> <li>together to form manuals. In some cases these modules would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human centralled paging.</li> </ul>	X	and		nis	11	ea	di	ng	re	su	11:	Ing	in	muc	h n	ois	e t	o u	ser		Ide	a11	¥.			
<ul> <li>would be translated so that they could be read by the different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging.</li> </ul>																										
<ul> <li>different users.</li> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10=20% worse than the</li> </ul>		tog	et	ne	r	L	0	10	rm	me	inu	115	1	n s	ome	ca	ses	CII	ese	a ha		es				
<ul> <li>Already this writing has the problem. There are multiple, redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>										ec			A CA C	cue	3 6	aat	w		- CI C							
<ul> <li>redundant sections and conflicts (inevitably) between the sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text?</li> <li>I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>																						S. an				
<pre>sections. Can't you use more pointers in the text? I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? where is the hardware reference manual? Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals! In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope. 3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</pre>		Alr	ea	dy	1 1	th	15	W	rit	:11	19 1	as	the	pr	ob1	em,	T	her	ea	re	mu	tip	le,	Les F		
I don't know how to deal with this, but with modern editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual? Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals! In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope. 3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the		red	lur	nda	n	t	se	ct	ior	IS	an	i ci	onf1	ict	5 (	ine	vit	abl	Y)	bet	cwee	in t	ne			
<ul> <li>editors, computers, etc., we don't have the excuses we once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		sec	t	01	15		C	an	t	YC		se	mor	e p	oin	ter	5 1	wit	he	ter	ern					
<ul> <li>once had. Can we use all this technology to help us? Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft, Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		1 0	101	1 * 1		C	0.00	n	ter	E.	0	C.	WAC WAC	do	nft	ha	ve	the	es	cus	ses	we				
<ul> <li>Where is the hardware reference manual?</li> <li>Also, I would push to have Soft. Eng. do as part of its effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging. and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		000	e	h	d		C	an	We		se	al	1 th	15	tec	hno	109	y t	0 1	el	-	12				
<ul> <li>effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals;</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		Whe	re		IS	t	he	h	ard	wa	re	re	fere	nce	ma	nua	1?			11						
<ul> <li>effort, all the standard stuff (e.g. Command Language, BASIC) reference manuals;</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		1															-					1++		2.3		
<ul> <li>BASIC) reference manuals!</li> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		Als	0		. !	w0	1	d th	pus		EO Indi	na	Stu	ff	10.	a.	Com	man	dI	Land	Juac	ie,				
<ul> <li>In general, I believe low level language training manuals are outside STAR scope.</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>		BAS	I	10	T	ef	er	en	ce	ma	nu	115	1													
<ul> <li>manuals are outside STAR scope,</li> <li>3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the</li> </ul>																										
3. Demand paging policy maybe right since we feel comfortable with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10-20% worse than the		In	ge	ene	era	a1		I	bel	10	ve	10	w 16	vel	10	ngu	age	tr	air	ning	9					
with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10=20% worse than the		man	u	11	5 /	ar	e	ou	tsi	de	5	TAR	sco	pe,												
with it. The interesting thing is that according to many studies, demand paging performs better than human controlled paging, and only 10=20% worse than the	3	Der	a	be	P	ad	10	a	pol	110	Y	nav	be r	igh	ts	inc	e w	e f	eel	1 0	omf	orta	1010			
many studies, demand paging performs better than human		w4+	m	1		200	Th	0	int	e	es	tin	a tr	ind	15	th	at	acc	ore	1110	g c(	2				
controlled paging, and only 10=20% worse than the		mar	V	S	LU	di	es		der	nar	1d	pag	ing	per	for	ms	bet	ter	tr	nan	nur	nan				
best possible page allocation to the working set.			+		11	ed	n	ad	inc		an	d o	nly	10.	20%	WO	rse	th	an	LUI	e .					
		bes	st	p	05	si	<b>b</b> 1	e	pag	je	al	100	atic	nt	o t	ne	wor	KIN	9 1	sec	•					

(conklin's levels of support seem somewhat in conflict...but I agree with him).

It seems we should really stress proper measurement and specify the working set so that it can be managed by the system. These parameters would be given to the system to manage by. Thus, there are 3 levels of working-set management: properly measured + specified; human-guess (RSX as we do now); and demand==system has to decide.

- I'd like to see a goal that different languages can communicate with one another in some way.
- 5. Some accounting schemes:
  - Account for Virtual Memory space, not real memory space. Which is better?
- Conklin's Concepts:
- 1. I like the definitions of Sect 3.18. They're not in front or called that. I would like to take all the definitions to a module that might eventually be a manual. Any manual that needed specific definitions could use them. This way we'd avoid double meanings and not getting a good set of defs! This would be a simple way to start using the module concept outlined above.
- Facility==by using this name precisely are we over using a word?
- 3. Will there be static binding of some procedures? In this way, we have something that's really (almost) an opcode. The code would be globally shared.
- 4. Subset handlers, etc., by conditional assembly. Will there be an effort to do this? Should there? Or as we make smaller systems, do we just rewrite the code leaving a function out?

GB:mjk

Distribution Dick Clayton Pete Conklin Bruce Delagi Roger Gourd Len Hughes

dig	g i t a l	INTEROFFIC	CE N	AEMORANDUM
то:	Dick Clayt Steve Teic		DATE:	October 13, 1975
			FROM:	Gordon Bell
			DEPT:	OOD

#### EXT: 2236 LOC: ML12/A51

#### SUBJ: UNCONTROLLERS ON LSI-11 BUS

F/U 10/17

I'm really distressed at the planning part of LSI-11. It seems we're well on our way to competing with all PDP-11's at what, I fear could be higher basic prices. As you've <u>successfully</u> worked the problem of getting boards into production, it seems like all groups (disks, tapes, COMM, Clarke) are off inventing new options.

For many peripherals, e.g. the RK05, TS03, the bus cost differential doesn't justify a new controller. On these larger peripherals, why not use the UNIBUS control and an LSI/UNIBUS connector? How can we bound this problem?

GB:mjf

#### DIGITAL

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

01851

SUBJ:	VAX-11 REVIEW														DAT			PAGE 1 10-15-75 GORDON BELL					
															FRO			0	URU				
															k.	X:					223	Ó	
															M	S:			M	L12	/A5	1	
* *	*	*	ж	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
TO:		F	ILE																				
* *	*	*	*	ж	*	*	*	*	*	ж	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	

SUBJ: REVIEW OF REMAINDER OF VAX-11

To: VAX System Reference Manual Holders

The first revision of the remaining chapters of the VAX-11 system reference manual are attached. They are the operating system interface chapters. Please understand that they are not in as final form as the user interface chapters, which we sent out 29 September. However, we think it is important to set them out for review and feedback. The chapters and status are:

5	Memory	Management	Correct	except for MUT
			but not	polished

6 Exceptions and Interrupts

7 Process Structure

Correct and polished. Not correct. Correct

9 Insut/Outsut

Please replace your existing table of contents and index with the attached and insert chapters 5-9 in the proper place.

We are asking for written feedback to me by 31 October. In order to obtain the most meaningful comments, we are asking the same groups to review the document. However, the review of these chapters will occur after a second revision is distributed. Group

DATE: FROM:

01852

---- ---- ---- ----Components CSS Business Products LDP Trad. + Typeset Bob Lane DEM DECCOMM EPG/ECP Industrial DECsystem 10 PDP-15 Hardware Implementation Len Hushes Software Architecture Pete Conklin Star Marketing PSG Al Avery Operating Sys. Design Dave Cutler R&D Languages & Data Mgt, Ron Ham Applied Programming Ed Fauvre Software Dev. Methods Bill Slack -11 Compatibility Tom Rarich Diagnostics Ed Kenney Diagnostics Field Service Manufacturing

Individual Bill Hogan John Holman Irwin Jacobs Ed Kramer Bill Long Julius Marcus Charlie Spector Brad Vachon Tom Campbell Dick Devlin Dick Eckhouse Reg Burgess Ken McNaushton

Gb:mJf

To: Mary Jane Forbes ML12/A51

P100 9999999 I have received the additional chapters (5,6,7,9) of the

VAX System Reference Manual for review.

Signed

-----

Copy #

	ANGELL, BILL	ML3-5/E35 ML3-5/E35	120
		ML3-5/E35	105
	ANTON, ED	M 7 E/E35	
	HKNOLKONOV DUD	HLO W/LOW	#1
	AVERY, AL	ML3-5/E35	2
	BEAN, BOB	ML5-5/E76	3
	BELL, GORDON	ML12-1/A01	4
	BELL, JIM	ML3-4/E41	5
	BELMONT, PETER	ML21-4/E20	99
	BENEDICT, GORDON	PK3-1/E15	97
	BICCHIERE, FRANK	PK3-1/M12	6
		ML3-5/E35	107
1. I.	BISSON, DICK BLAIR, ROGER		7
	BLAIRY RUGER		
	BRENDER, RON	ML5-5/E76	8
	BURGESS, REG	ML3-5/E35	9
	BURNESS, JACK	ML1-2/E61	10
	CADY, ROGER	PK3-1/M29	11
	CAMPBELL, TOM	MR1-1	12
	CANE, DAVE	ML3-5/E35	13
	CHAPMAN, KEN	ML3-5/E35	95
	CHRISTY, PETER	ML12-2/A62	14
	CLAYTON, DICK	ML5-2/E71	15
		ML12-2/E80	16
	CONKLIN, PETE		17
	CUTLER, DAVE	ML3-5/E40	
	DELAGI, BRUCE	ML5-5/E35	18
	DEMMER, BILL	ML5-5/E67	19
	DEPEYROT, MICHAEL	ML21-4/E48	20
	DEVLIN, DICK	MR1-1/M42	21
	DICKMAN, LLOYD	ML3-4/E41	22
	DONOVAN, TOM	PK3-1/E15	112
	ECKHOUSE, DICK	ML3-4	23
	ELLSON, KEN	ML5-5/E40	24
		ML5-5/E76	25
	ERICKSON, BOB		26
	FAUVRE, ED	ML21-4	
	FEHSKENS, LEN		27
	FERNALD, DAVE	ML5-5/E40	28
	FILMORE, DEBBIE	ML3-5/E35	108
	FORBES, MJ	ML12/A51	29
	FREIDRICH, JOHN	ML21-4/E10	30
	GILBERT, JOHN	ML5-5	114
	GILMORE, JACK	PK3/F27	98
	GOLDFEIN, ARNIE	ML12-1	102
	GOLDSTEIN, ANDY	ML5-5/E76	101
		ML5-5/E35	31
	GOURD, ROGER	MR1-1/M72	32
	GRAYSON, ASHLEY		33
	GROVE, RICH	ML5-5/E40	34
	HAM, RON	ML5-5/É40	
	HARE, MIKE	ML3-5/E35	96
	HASTINGS, TOM	ML12-1/A51	35
	HEFFNER, BILL	ML12-2	113
		PK3-1/S44	36
	HEIM, FRANK		
	HEINEN, ROGER	ML3-5/E35	115
	HOGAN, BILL	MR2/M19	37
	HOGAN, BOB	PK3-1/M33	38
	HOLMAN, JOHN	PK1/P84	39
	HOROVITZ, MARV	ML21-4/E10	40
	HUGHES, LEN	ML1-2/E35	41
	HUSTREDT, DICK	ML3-5/E35	119
	JACK, MARTY	ML5-5/E40	42
		PK3-1/M33	43.
	JACOBS, IRWIN	ML3/E35	44
	JENKINS, STEVE		45
	JOHNSON, BILL	ML5/E77	
	KELLY, BILL	ML5-5/M40	46

()

()

0

0

()

0

()

0

0

C

0

.G

0

0

0

0

()

10/16/75 01853

F

2F

F

F

÷F

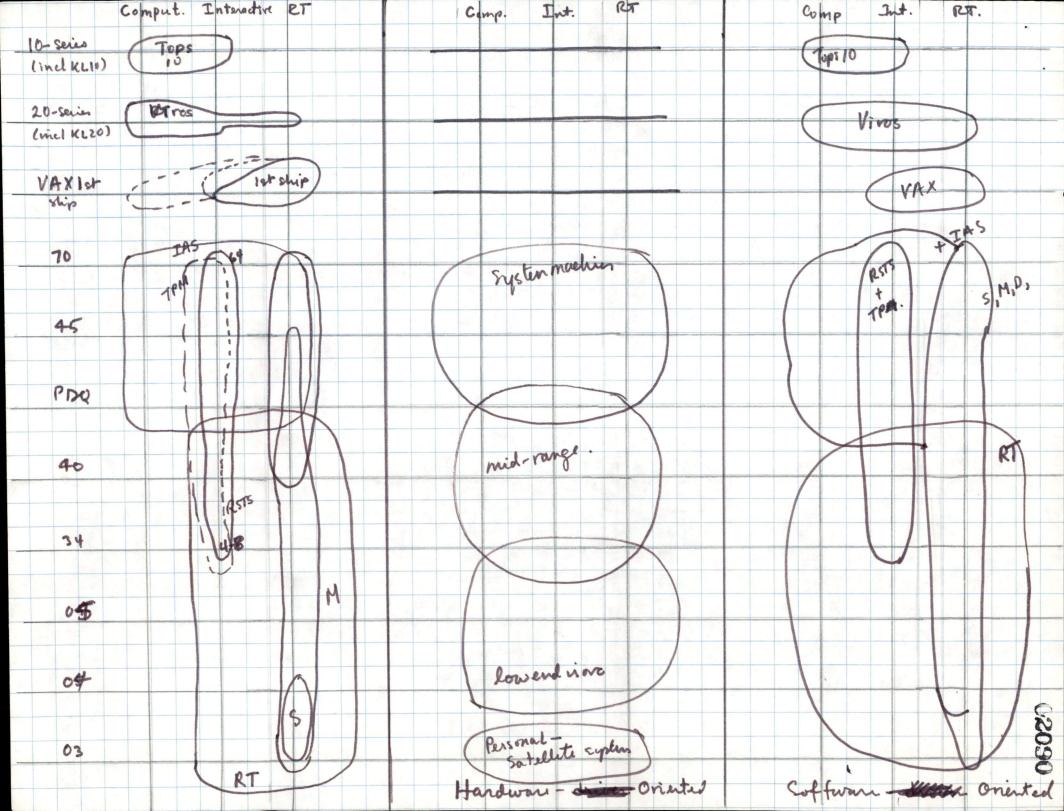
	KENNEY, ED	ML21-4/E10	47	V. pro pro 1 pro 1	
	KOTOK, AL	MR1-2/E47	48	BERKELEY	
	KRAMER, ED	MR2 4/M16	49		
	LACROUTE, BERNIE	ML5-2/M46	50		in the second
	LANE, BOB	PK3-1/M45	51		
	LARY RICH	ML5-5/E76	52		
	LEAROYD, CHARLES	ML3-5/E35	53		
	LEONARD, JUD	MR1-2/E47	54	F	MONO
	LEVIN, LENNY	ML3-5/E35	110		01854
	LEVY, HANK	ML3-5/E35	117		
	LEVY, JOHN	ML5-5/E40	55	and the second	
	LEWINE, DON	MR1-2/E37	56		and and the second
	LIPMAN, PETER	ML3-5/E35	57		n de general de la companya de la co La companya de la comp
	LONG, BILL	PK3-1/A60	58		
	MANTER, WALTER	ML21-4/E10	59	an a da cha ann an an ann an an an an an an an an	and an an an early spectral sector and sector se
	MARCUS, JULIUS	PK3-1/M10	60		
	MATHIS, CHUCH	ML3-5/E35	111	and the second	and the second
	MCNAUGHTON, KENT	WM/P18	61		
	MENSH, MIKE	PK3-1/M29	62	and the second	
	MIKULSKI, STEVE	ML5-2/M17	63		
	MILESKI, JOHN	ML5-5/E39	64	a ser a s	
	MUCCI, JOHN	MR2-4/M16	65		
	MURPHY, DAN	MR1-2/E37	66	and an agency and an end of her have a strain of the second s	a later of a second
	OLIVER, JOE	ML3-5/E35	109		
	PAYNE, MARY	ML3-4	67		
	PLATZ, RALPH	ML5-5/E67	68		
	PORTERN, TREVOR	ML3-5/E35	116		
	POTTER, DAVE	ML3-5/E35	104		
	QUIET, ED	ML3-5/E95	69		
	RARICH, TOM	ML5-5	70		
	REID, ROBERT	MR1-2/E47	71 94		
	RICK CASABONA	ML3-5/E35	72		
	RODGERS, DAVE	ML3-5/E35	73		
	ROTHMAN, STEVE	ML3-5/E35 ML5-5/E54	74		
· .	RYDER, AL	ML1-3/E58	75		
	SAVIERS, GRANT	ML21-4/E20	100		
	SEGAL, BILL	THE S. L. MY LESS V	TAA		
	SHAW, RICK	ML5-5/E40	76		
	SLACK, BILL	ML21-4	77		
	SMITH, SHARON	ML3-5/E35	78		
	SPECTOR, CHARLIE	ML5-2/M40	79		
	SPIER, MIKE	ML21-4/E20	118		
	STEWART, ROB	ML3-5/E35	80		1. S.
	STRECKER, BILL	ML3-4/E41	81		
	TAHAN, TOM	ML5-5/E40 ML1-2/E65	103		
	TEICHER, STEVE	ML1-2/E65 ML12/A62	83		
	TEICHHOLTZ, NAT	PK3-2/F41	84		
	THOMPSON, BILL THOMPSON, WILLARD	ML1-2/E61	105	and the second	and the second sec
		ML5-2/M17	85		
	VACHON, BRAD VRABLIK, ED	ML1-1	86		
	WADE, LARRY	ML12-2/E80	87		
	WECKER, STU	ML12-2/A62	88	and the first of the second	a nako dalematika je doverenji in konstru overenji dake ostronov di s
	WHITE, PAT	ML5-5/E39	89	F.	
	WILSON, ANDY	READING	90		
	WILSON, HADI	ML3-5/E35	.91		
	WULF, BILL	CMU	92	PITTSBURGH	
	ZINS, ART	ML21-4/S17	93		다 한 것이 같아. 영화 같이 많이
				그는 그는 그 말 많이 없다.	

---

																PA	GE		19
SUBJ:	BUS	SES											M: X:		G	1 ORD	1-0 0N	84=7 BEL 223	L 6
						H						M	SI			M	L12	2/A5	51
TO:	FIL	E	*	*		*			*	*	*	*	-	*	*	-	*	*	*
* * *	* *	*	*	*	*	*	* *	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	DESIGN CONTRO 11/10																		
To: Di	stribu	tion																	
BEN Bar they u paths t separat control modem feeding two con they bo signals	sed o o the e com ler K1 input from trolle th did	n t sam pute and cab the rs ( n <sup>*</sup> t	hein e c rs K2 le mode K1 c and	to to to the the	gh unio hey be ess 2)	and ac eit ent cou	ed I ions C2 comp her iall ld d	MP. li lish a bu y a rive	He ne and ed s, bus th	re, (mo th it h or t ). e mo	th ode nei by Ei ode	ey m) reg ra the	wan fr res ard dia r as	ted om pecting 1 1: one 1 0ne	twitive the the the a	ooeesfs			
	C1	c	2																
	1	1																	
	K1	K	2																
	1					- K	(MOD	EM)-	C	омм	11	nes							
and																			
and																			
	C1=K1				L	CHO	OFHI		MM	14-									
	C2=K2				1	CMU	JEM)		Lat Lat	TTU	e .								
1.1.1												-		-		A			
The sec be tak	ond sc	neme t a	nac	wor	e a	on	wit	hout	in	ter	fer	rin	d w	ith	th	e			
other c	ontrol	ler	ton	node	m 1.	ink	(tr	ansm	iss	ion	).	Th	is	SCI	hem	e			
would (	should	) wo	rk i	ine	fo	ro	ur s	yste	ms =	-gi	ven	th	at	the	bu	S			
and con busses modems)	(e.g.	S	erco	n,	Ma	ssb	us,	Ser	ial	Bi	us,	RS	LB	us,	an	d			
How man	y buss	es c	an	oper	ate	th	is w	ay?	Sh	oul	d w	e?	On	W	hat	?			

HO

SUBJ:	BUSSES	DATE: FROM:	PAGE 2 11=04=75 GORDON BELL	0 <b>193</b>
By doing hardware GB:mjf Distribu Armstron Avery, B	g, Bob	ndancy w/o ext	ra	•
Bastiani Bauer, P. Cady, Ro Clayton, Demmer, Eckhouse Fagerqui	, Vince Paul oger Dick Bill , Dick			Form Bit
SUBJ:	BUSSES	DATE: FROM: Page	PAGE 3 11=04=75 GORDON BELL e 2	01939
Hertrick Holman, Hughes, Lignos, Marcus, Peyton, Rodgers, Saviers, Teicher, Wilhelm,	John Len Demetrios Julius Bob Dave Grant steve			
•				<ul> <li>Form 8510</li> <li>Form 8510</li> <li>Form 8510</li> </ul>
•				HO PRIM



From: GIDEON YUVAL(C300GY20) Date: 30 Dec 1975 1726 EST Subject: for your comment To: GORDON BELL, DAN SIEWIOREK

#### REPEAT

In the sood old days , every other computer had a 'repeat' instruction (i.e. a hardware 'do'). These repeats are all some ; I don't know who killed them ( the interrupt N but I think the repeat is a very sood thins to have :

VAXA Delagi, Hughes I agrée: Even better on VAX now.

2094

Computers spend 70-95% of their time fetchins instructions . on any microprogrammed machine with an instruction register (e.g.11/40, eclipse) a repeat can be implemented by inhibiting the fetch . Therefore , a repeat should beat cache memory in both speed and cost.

The usefulness of a single-instruction repeat depends on the ISP architecture : a PDP-11 repeat can do Gaussian elimination , while a NOVA repeat can have logic decisions in it ( if the 'skip' field is interpreted appropriately) . a two-instruction repeat is likely to be much more powerful , but it neuds special micro-hardware(`N.

DIGITAL INTER	OFFICE MEMORANDUM	>FILE CO	PY
SUBJ: BLISS		DATE:	PAGE 1 16-Jan-76
		FROM:	GORDON BELL
		EX:	2236
		MS:	ML12-1/A51
To: Larry Portner			
To: Larry Portner		MS:	ML12-1/A51

ABSTRACT: Re your BLISS memos on programming language.

F/U 1/16

### Great!

- I've come at this independently due to the prodding from Bruce on transportability of code from the 11 (especially diagnostics) to VAX. It's not clear yet how easy it is, nor how much Compatibility Mode will get us. Since Compatibility Mode will ultimately go, we have a problem to not support it for new code.
- With 3 major product lines to support, I get terrified (Intel 8080, 10, 11, VAX). We need a policy!
- 3. There are 4 potential levels of programming: microprogramming, assembly (including the Intel 8080 microprocessor), BLISS, and Applications Language. The situation (problem) is outlined in the attached sketch, which might ultimately show a crystal clear policy (whatever it is).
- I don't care particularly what it is, given that it makes sense, but I would favor something along the lines we came up with about 3 years ago (also attached):
- 0. Specify overal'l availability of tools plus where we're headed to improve them.
- 1. Standard Microprocessor (Intel 8080). Programming in the Intel supported language PL/M (a PL/1 subset) to specify the algorithm, debug the problem and finally document the design. If the program speed is unsatisfactory, recode that portion (estimated at less than 5%) to speed it up. If space is a problem, recode to increase space efficiency. For low volume products, there should be no recoding to save space. (At some point, if the semiconductor industry standardizes on PL/M, we may want a superset on the LSI-11 to capture their users!)
- 2. Microprogramming. (e.g. IMP, WD-chip set, 11/04 microcode) Use only the standard microassembler developed by the programming department. The microprograms that define our machines have to be better designed, documented, maintained, etc. (Also make programmers available to work on microprograms as needed.)

2

SUBJ: BLISS

PAGE DATE: 16-Jan-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

3. New programs in assembly programming languages should be minimized. (There is a dangling issue here of the syntax for the VAX assembler.) I assume there is a conventional syntax looking assembly language for VAX, which can take programs which have been coded in PDP-11 by the proper coding conventions and assembled to run (not in compatibility Mode) on VAX. Right now, we need a statement on this so that we change 11 assembly language conventions to give us VAX assembly output...with no diddling in VAX mode.

4. BLISS subset. The bulk of all systems programs, operating systems, language compilers, interpreters, file systems, will be done in the BLISS 10/11 VAX subset, unless otherwise specified. There needs to be a fast, simple code producing compiler to avoid using large machines so heavily -- and to produce less obscure code.

5. Applications programs. Only in the subset available on all DEC machines. In essence this should become the preferred programming level and in the future clearly the most used. If there are language difficiencies (e.g. strings in FORTRAN) that would greatly enhance our productivity, and ability, then consider as such. This is the preferred level of programming and it should be done for all applications, utilities, and source system programs.

I would like to get a completely global policy from you soon that encompasses all programming from microprogramming, microprocessors, systems, and applications programs which has been generally agreed to everywhere (including diagnostics, PL's) so that the troops know where we're headed (i.e. I understand where the troops are headed).

Let's set a date to bounce off OOD staff soon.

GB:mjf

Attachments

Bruce Delagi, Ed Fauvre, Roger Gourd, Ron Ham, George Plowman, Larry Wade CC:

CM-compat. mode I - identity by design Tanget ?-need statent. No - no plan ar effort. Language Machin 10 VAY (2142 11 Macro -10 I No - very difficult due to registers No - at least same # of Tegesters No-Somewhat possible byhand 11 I CM + Reassembly with ? hand recody BLISS No- hand due to # register I ? 10 Edata structures. 11 No - is it easy? goal to dio -Datlant using CM. 10/11 I (mone exist yet, although proposed) I Applie. 10 (?) - wae I language 11 as pechicle New No - Kata not worthile ? we could be useful Macro 10 T migration to VAX. (avoid CM) 7 Two - not worthald 11 Ι Establish this as a constraint, migrate upward (??) NOW! I VAX Wo - not wonthat migrate upwood BLISS - 10 I combaine [11 as one dand? [ VAX 200-? Τ Establish as a constraint now ) ho . 7 1 (Preferred) 10/11/VAX See Portner policy. 10/VAX I I T I I Applie 10 T ? - Use barging 11 to standardye VAX I megent! I

DIGITAL INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM -->FILE COPY

SUBJ:

PAGE 1 DATE: 20-Jan-76 FROM: GORDON BELL EX: 2236 MS: ML12/A51

ABSTRACT: CODE (PROCEDURE) SHARING WITHIN VAX

To: Distribution

CODE SHARING

F/U 1/25

A key goal we had when designing the hardware: programs would be shared widely within the VAX environment.

- On a long term basis by eliminating much of the machine 1. registers idiosyncrasies by the call mechanism ... hence, a procedure would be easily shareable. (Hopefully ever across some languages.)
- 2. Within a single operating environment by properly positioning it in the right access level so that it could be used by another program.

What is being done in the first category to make this sharing really happen? Should we look at these procedures as being extensions to the instruction set?

What is being done about the second category?

What is the policy or goal now? How is it being implemented?

GB:mif

Distribution ----------Peter Conklin Dave Cutler Roger Gourd

cc: vax A, Bruce Delagi, Ed Fauvre, Ron Ham, George plowman, Larry Portner, Larry Wade DIGITAL INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

-->FILE COPY

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

	PAGE 1
DATE:	29-Jan-76
FROM:	GORDON BELL
EX:	2236
MS:	ML12-1/A51

02187

ABSTRACT: Multiprocessor Goals for RAS and Performance for FY77 Red Book (Draft) for Comment

### To: Distribution

The following document outlines broad goals for the design of certain existing and new systems. It is meant to be used as a request to assess impact on budgets, schedules, manufacturing and field service costs for new products as the Red Book is updated.

#### Background ----

The Multi-processor Task Force has been investigating our past history, current feasibility, desirability and strategy for multi processors. Although there is not yet a clear strategy, we have explored alternatives based on our findings, but generally concentrating on the short term. The market, technical, and what they provide aspects are given in the appendix.

Although the strategy is far from complete, I want to establish broad goals as we go into the Red Book update process.

#### Applicability -----

- RSX-11/M+S ASAP, especially to support CSS multi-port 1. primary (i.e., multiprocessors) and secondary memories. (F.C.S within year on 11/40, 45 and 11/70 when available)
- 2. RSX-11/D and IAS ASAP, to support CSS multiport 11/70 (FCS approx 2 years).
- RSTS ASAP. 3.
- VAX 1 Bus, multiprocessor system, and basic design 4. for multi-bus (multiprocessor) systems when multiport memories are available.
- RT-11 Assess possibility/applicability but mainly 5. for performance.
- 6. Hardware configurations support implied

Model	#	P	r	0	C	e	S	S	0	r	S	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

2

SUBJ:

PAGE DATE: 29-Jan-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

03,04,05	1
34	3-(on 1 Unibus)
	8-(on 4-part memory)
40,45,50,55	4 (on 4-part memory)
PDQ	2/Unibus
	8/4-part memory

70

4-(on new CS 4-part 32-bit memory)

7. Other hardware support implied

> 4-part memories (implied above) 2-part Massbus peripherals DTØ3 Switch Bus window (withdraw) Links (covered by DECNET)

Goals

- The key aspect of availability must come from the Ø. detection of failures. This in turn implies data errors will at least be detected (e.g., simple parity), but the goal should be to add sufficient data redundancy such that these errors are corrected. Overall, in the future it will be easier to detect all failures by redundancy, including the construction of checking processors. There should be no storage processing or transmission of data without checking.
- Assume all components must be operational to be 1. available as the basic system (Fig. 1). All single bus systems can be configured for high availability by supporting n+1 running (powered) spare components for each type (Fig. 2). The component types, in order of decreasing failure rates for the subsystem (before redundancy is added) are:
  - Terminals the ability to ignore faulty terminals, a. and provide on-line diagnosis and repair.
  - Secondary and tertiary memories (i.e., disks and tapes) b. should include ability to ignore bad data blocks, remap them, and ignore complete.
  - Primary memories (MOS or core) ECC should be added C. to all MOS systems, subject to low end cost compromises.

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 3 DATE: 29-Jan-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

This can, at the low end, take the form of remapping of words to avoid hard failures as detected by simple parity. Overall, the goal should be to first correct at the word level, then to ignore a block, and finally to ignore a module.

- d. Processors The processor is usually the highest single failure rate after the electro-mechanical equipment, and as such should be backed up bus-type structure (e.g., Unibus or SBC busses)
- e. Redundant Controllers on single bus for controlling bussed secondary, tertiary and terminals (communications). The capability should be included, though undoubtedly may not be supported on single bus systems.
- 2. Multiple Bus-Type Systems

In general, the single bus systems have limited reliability which is bounded by the reliability of the single bus and its shared power supply (Fig. 2) cables and package. Multiple bus systems (Fig. 3) should include the following additional capabilities:

- a. Shared memories with their own power permitting (b):
- b. Multiple processors with at least one processor per bus.
- c. Controllers for secondary and tertiary memory and communications links (terminals) such that there are two independent controllers for these devices, although still a single point of failure in the shared bus (which, for some requirements, may be sufficient).
- d. Dual port secondary and tertiary memories which eliminates single bus as a point of failure. This also permits system repartitioning for diagnosis and repair of a single unit.
- e. Completely redundant subsystems (e.g., controller + disks).
- f. Switches to single sub-systems. In some cases a single point of failure might exist (e.g., a single comm. controller). The multiple bus structure necessitates a switching structure to avoid faults of a single bus and to permit reconfiguration for diagnosis and repair.

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

DATE: 29-Jan-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

- 3. Transparency to User In the cas of the file system for example, the operating system would manage the writing of redundant information or 2 independent disks.
- 4. Knowledge of R, A, S numbers by: designers, manufacturers, marketers, sellers, users. This would take many forms, including:
  - a. Calculated, and measured MTBF's, MTTR's for all components.
  - b. Calculated availability for all systems which the users
    - would have as basis of configuration design,

# 5. Cache Structures

Design all subsequent multiprocessors with a cache structure on the basis that there can be differences in data among the various processors. That is, these multiprocessors should not be structured to have either a central cache or n/2x(n+1) interconnections among the caches since these designs ultimately fail by only providing the performance of 3 or 4 processors, independent of the number of processors actually used. There must be proper instructions in the ISP (e.g., lock, B and V, access of shared segments), and design of the operating systems to permit correct operation.

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

DATE: FROM: PAGE 5 29-Jan-76 GORDON BELL

Appendix: Market, Technical, and What They Provide

1. Market -

Of the 100+ multi-computer systems we sell per year, 75% are for high availability and 25% are for high performance. Already some of these systems are true symmetrical, multiprocessor structured (versus multi-computers)...this only reflects the unavailability and non-support of hardware, not a technical issue. We would expect a switch for other reasons - see below.

- a. About 10% of the PDP-10 systems are multi-processors. These are sold for: incremental performance improvement, maximum performance (i.e., compete with larger machines on the basis of total throughput), and for increased availability.
- b. There are several "new competitor" companies introducing high availability computers. We would expect this, as new ideas tend to originate in smaller, new companies.
- c. The recent Honeywell mini is multiprocessor based.
- d. Many old line companies are there (e.g., Univac and Burroughs).
- e. IBM is clearly going to base their next product on this technique.
- f. Our users, the field and several products lines are pushing.
- g. There is no training for users as most of the systems we sell are multiprogrammed. Multiprocessing doesn't present a different change in use or understanding.

#### 2. Technical

- a. There is no technical risk in the area of interest (2 to 8 processors) because of the current systems use. The addition of physical processors does not increase any dimension of risk or understanding.
- b. All multi-process operating and multi-user systems (e.g., RSTS) are conceptually able to accept multi-processors,

02192

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

DATE: FROM: G

PAGE 6 29-Jan-76 GORDON BELL

although only RSX 11M provides for them with little or no modifications.

c. The hardware technology to permit multiprocessors is clearly here. The lower percentage of the system cost being concentrated in the processor while the largest part of the design cost argues strongly for multiprocessors. The 1 chip processors will force everyone to multiprocessor-based structures, and this is already occurring from various microcomputer structures being built.

- d. The software technology has been proved countless times (e.g., Burroughs, Univac, Honeywell, IBM, Bell Labs, CMU, DEC10, RSX-11/M (Eckhouse version)).
- 3. What we expect multiprocessors to provide (to users) that current systems don't:
  - a. Availability Ability to configure systems with arbitrarily high availability and base for servicing on line. The goals outlined are oriented substantially toward high availability (performance is a side benefit).
  - b. Incremental performance improvement in the field permitting the user to balance a system. A user can relatively dynamically determine the performance for a given system. A processor is merely a simple extension of the inherent ability already provided to extend memory, disks, tape, terminals and other resources to operate a balanced system.
  - c. Higher performance Given that we make a certain, high end processor, using up to 8 of them, increases the performance in almost a linear fashion.
  - d. Decreased inventory Giving better corporate performance and user availability we make less parts and cover a wider range. Ironically, of the processors we sell now, the same performance range can be provided with about half the number.
  - Better fundamental processor designs by less designs...I would hope.

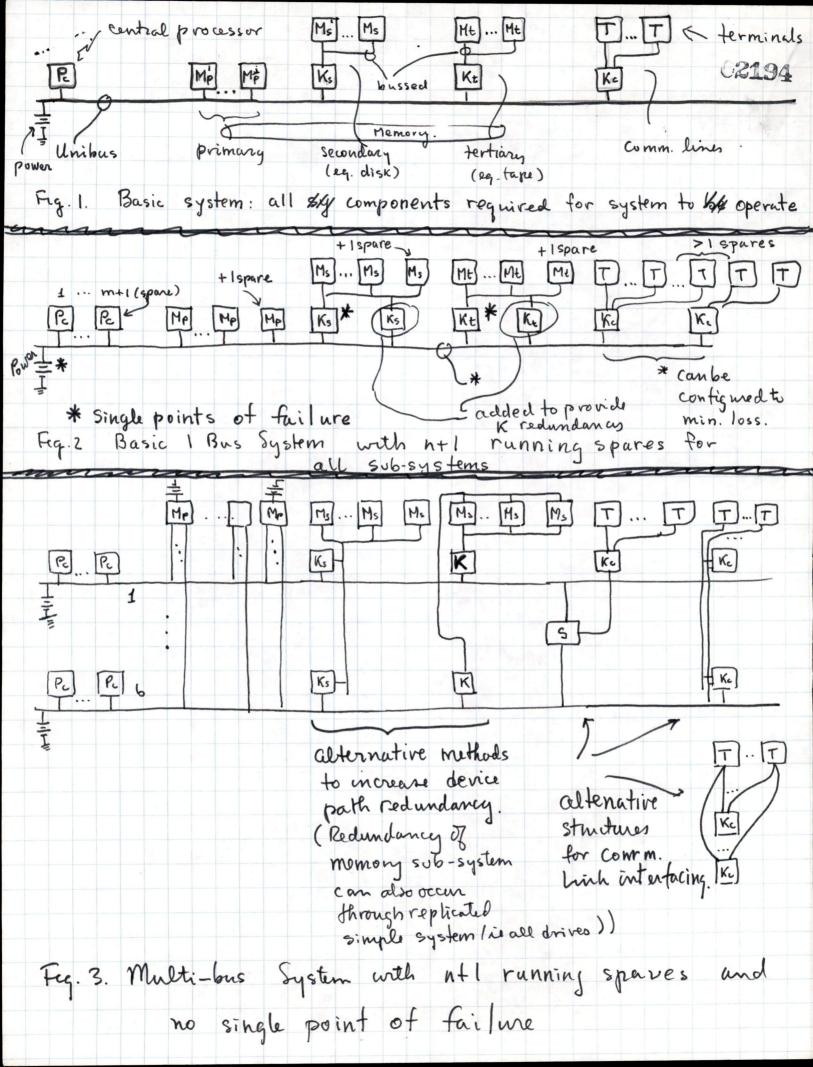
GB:1p

Attachment

		Part and a	PAGE 7
SUBJ:	MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS	DATE:	29-Jan-76
		FROM:	GORDON BELL

Distribution OOD MP Task Force Jega Arulpragasam Bill Bazemore Bill Demmer Clay Neal Mike Tomasic

-.



DIGITAL INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM -->FILE COPY SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS EX: 03-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL EX: 2236 MS: ML12-1/A51

ABSTRACT: Multiprocessor Goals for RAS and Performance for FY77 Red Book

To: Distribution

Current Mode of Operation This document outlines broad goals for the design of certain existing and new systems. It is meant to be used as a reguest to assess impact on budgets, schedules, manufacturing and field service costs for new products as the Red Book is updated.

John Holz is assuming the role of Program Manager and will coordinate planning/budget issues.

Mark Uhrich of CSS is establishing a multiprocessor marketing group.

The Multiprocessor Task Force Will continue to coordinate product direction within Central Engineering and CSS. (Charter available upon request.)

# Background

The Multiprocessor Task Force has been investigating our past history, current feasibility, desirability and strategy for multiprocessors. Although the strategy will be refined and change, we have explored alternatives based on our findings, but generally concentrating on the short term. The market, technical, and what they provide aspects are given in the appendix.

Although the strategy is far from complete, this is an attempt to establish broad goals as we go into the Red Book update process.

MULTIPROCESSOR STRATEGY (Mark Uhrich-author)

Central Engineering and CSS are working closely together to implement such systems for both the long range and shorter term future. The general goal is that as multiprocessors become well established and higher volume, they will become standard products and the focal point will shift to Central Engineering. Thus CSS will be out of the business it currently supports by approximately 1979.

#### SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

02204 AGE DATE: 03=Feb=76 FROM: GORDON BELL

2

Digital will implement PDP-11 based multiprocessor systems for both high availability systems and high performance systems. To date, the majority of CSS multiprocessors have been for high availability systems. Multiprocessors are also used to extend upward the power of the CPU family. Both market areas are expected to grow significantly in the future.

Central Engineering will be the focal point for implementing high performance multiprocessors for a long range goal. High performance multiprocessors using these systems are anticipated for the FY79 time frame.

CSS will continue to be the focal point for the implementation and marketing of high availability systems, until these become "available" as standard products. These systems are of lower volume and have specialized support requirements. CE is working on these systems as a long range goal. Thus, CS must start now.

CSS will also continue to the focal point for the implementation and marketing of high performance systems prior to the implementation by Central Engineering. The CPU's involved include the PDP=11/35, 40, 45/FP11=C, 11/70 and near future processors. The strategy will be to identify specific processors for multiprocessing based on ability to implement, market need, and market impact.

Central Engineering, in conjunction with CSS, will work to implement software support for both high availability and hardware and systems. The RSX/IAS family of operating systems is initially targeted for this effort. Wherever possible, this software support will be included in the standard operating system releases.

CSS committed to strengthen and expand the family of multiprocessor products. This includes standardization of the production, use and support of the existing devices and the development of new products needed as part of the family.

The goal is to have these products and systems appear as much as possible like normal DEC products.

CSS will be working to give DEC multiprocessors greater visibility to the sales force and marketplace so as to enhance our ability to penetrate this marketplace. This effort will include advertising and may include specifically identifiable model numbers and marketing packages.

02205

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 3 DATE: Ø3-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

Detailed Applicability

- RSX=11/M+S = ASAP, especially to support CSS multi-port primary memories (i.e., multiprocessors) and secondary memories. (F.C.S within year on 11/40, 45 and 11/70 when available)
- RSX=11/D and IAS = Highly desirable? ASAP, to support CSS multiport 11/70 (FCS approx 2 years).
- 3. RSTS Highly desirably, ASAP, Assess.
- YAX = 1 Bus, multiprocessor system at FCS; with basic design for multi-bus (multiprocessor) systems when multiport memories are available.
- BT=11 = Assess possibility/applicability = but mainly for performance.
- 6. Hardware configurations support implied

Model	# Processors
	*********
03,04,05	1
34	3-(on 1 Unibus)
	8-(on existing CSS 4-port memory)
40,45,50,55	4 (on existing CSS 4-port memory)
PDQ	2/Unibus
	8/4-port memory
70	4-(on new CSS 4-port 32-bit memory)

7. Hardware and its implied support.

A. Multiple controls can access a single RSD of Rapo bus providing computer and/or controller backup.

B. Tertiary Memories -- yes:

DATE: Ø3-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

C. Dual port RKØ6 support via two independent controllers.
COMM controllers-access to a modem by 2 controllers.

Goals

0. The key to availability is the

- detection of failures. This in turn implies data errors will at least be detected (e.g., simple parity), but the goal should be to add sufficient data redundancy such that these errors are corrected. Overall, in the future it will be easier to detect all failures by redundancy, including the construction of checking processors. There should be no storage, processing or transmission of data without checking in certain future systems.
- Single Bus Systems (including multiprocessors sharing a common bus) == Assume all components must be operational to be available as the basic system (Fig. 1), All single bus systems can be configured for high availability by supporting n+1 running (powered) spare components for each type (Fig. 2). The component types (and priorities), in order of decreasing failure rates for the subsystem (before redundancy is added) are:
  - a. Terminals the ability to ignore faulty terminals, and provide on-line diagnosis and repair.
  - b. Secondary and tertiary memories (i.e., disks and tapes) should include ability to ignore bad data blocks, remap them, and ignore complete.
  - c. Primary memories (MOS or core) = ECC should be added to all MOS systems, subject to low end cost compromises. This can, at the low end, take the form of remapping of words to avoid hard failures as detected by simple parity. Overall, the goal should be to first correct at the word level, then to ignore a block, and finally to ignore a module.
  - d. Processors The processor is usually the highest single failure rate after the electro-mechanical equipment, and as such should be backed up bus-type structure (e.g., Unibus or SBC busses)

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 5 DATE: Ø3-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

- e. Redundant Controllers on single bus for controlling bussed secondary, tertiary and terminals (communications). The capability should be included, though they may not be supported on single bus systems.
- 2. Multiple Bus-Type Systems

In general, the single bus systems have limited reliability which is bounded by the reliability of the single bus and its shared power supply (Fig. 2) cables and package. Multiple bus systems (Fig. 3) should include the following additional capabilities:

- a. Shared memories with their own power permitting (b):
- b. Multiple processors with at least one processor per bus.
- c. Controllers for secondary and tertiary memory and communications links (terminals) such that there are two independent controllers for these devices. Although there is still a single point of failure in the shared bus, for some requirements, this may be sufficient.
- d. Dual port secondary and tertiary memories which eliminates single bus as a point of failure. This also permits system repartitioning for diagnosis and repair of a single unit.
- e. Completely redundant subsystems (e.g., controller + disks).
- f. Switches to single sub-systems. In some cases a single point of failure may exist (e.g., a single comm. controller). The multiple bus structure necessitates a switching structure to avoid faults of a single bus and to permit reconfiguration for diagnosis and repair.
- 3. Transparency to User = In the case of the file system for example, the operating system would manage the writing of redundant information on 2 independent disks. The goal is to permit a user to write programs with no knowledge of multiprocessors, and to be able to specify a level of availability independently.
- 4. Knowledge of R, A, S numbers by: designers, manufacturers, marketers, sellers, users. This would take many forms, including:

## SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 6 DATE: Ø3-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

- a, Calculated, and measured MTBF's, MTTR's for all components.
- b. Calculated availability for all systems which the users would have as basis of configuration design. This will take the form of a standard program that a designer, user, salesperson, etc. can run which gives availability, cost, etc. data.

### 5. Cache Structures

Design all subsequent multiprocessors with a cache structure on the basis that there can be differences in data among the various processors. That is, these multiprocessors should not be structured to have either a central cache or interconnections among all the caches since these designs ultimately fail by only providing the performance of 3 or 4 processors (independent of the number of processors actually used). There must be proper instructions in the ISP (e.g., lock, P and V, access of shared segments), and design of the operating systems to permit correct operation.

In summary, we will not and should not design multiprocessor hardware assuming all caches "know" about each other's data. Hardware-assisted software will handle the interlocking of data such that "stale-data" in a cache does not give incorrect results.

6. Pays your money and takes your choice. In essence, we want to provide user with ability to design systems that are transparent to multiprocessors in such a fashion that he can independently buy performance and availability without reprogramming.

SUBJ:

MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

BROE: GORDE

GOBBBBBBBB



Appendix: Market, Technical, and What They Provide

1. Market -

Of the 100+ multi-computer systems we sell per year, 75% are for high availability and 25% are for high performance. Already some of these systems are true symmetrical, multiprocessor structured (versus multi-computers)...this only reflects the unavailability and non-support of hardware, not a technical issue. We would expect a switch for other reasons = see below.

- a. About 10% of the PDP-10 systems are multi-processors. These are sold for: incremental performance improvement, maximum performance (i.e., compete with larger machines on the basis of total throughput), and for increased availability.
- b. There are several "new competitor" companies introducing high availability computers. We would expect this, as new ideas tend to originate in smaller, new companies.
- c. The recent Honeywell mini is multiprocessor based.
- d. Many old line companies are there (e.g., Univac and Burroughs).
- e. IBM is clearly going to base their next product on this technique.
- f. Our users, the field and several products lines are pushing.
- g. There is no training for users as most of the systems we sell are multiprogrammed. Multiprocessing doesn't present a different change in use or understanding.
- 2. Technical
  - a. There is no technical risk in the area of interest (2 to 8 processors) because of the current systems use. The addition of physical processors does not increase any dimension of risk or understanding.

Although these systems will provide significant performance and availability over what we now have,

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 8 DATE: 03-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

it will be sometime before we fully understand how the inherent capability can be used to provide extremely high availability systems. We must take this first step to gain experience.

- b. All multi-process operating and multi-user systems (e.g., RSTS) are conceptually able to accept multi-processors, although only RSX 11M provides for them with little or no modifications.
- c. The hardware technology to permit multiprocessors is clearly here. The lower percentage of the system cost being concentrated in the processor while the largest port of the design cost argues strongly for multiprocessors. The 1 chip processors will force everyone to multiprocessor-based structures, and this is already occurring from various microcomputer structures being built.
- d. The software technology has been proved countless times (e.g., Burroughs, Univac, Honeywell, IBM, Bell Labs, CMU, DEC10, RSX=11/M (Eckhouse version)).
- 3. What we expect multiprocessors to provide (to users) that current systems don't:
  - a. Availability Ability to configure systems with arbitrarily high availability and base for servicing on line. The goals outlined are oriented substantially toward both high availability and high performance. It will be sometime before we fully understand or can specify the availability gains.
  - b. Incremental performance improvement in the field permitting the user to balance a system. A user can relatively dynamically determine the performance for a given system. A processor is merely a simple extension of the inherent ability already provided to extend memory, disks, tape, terminals and other resources to operate a balanced system.
  - c. Higher performance Given that we make a certain, high end processor, using up to 8 of them, increases the performance in almost a linear fashion.
  - d. Decreased inventory Giving better corporate performance and user availability we make less ports and cover a wider range. Ironically, of the processors we sell

SUBJ: MULTIPROCESSOR GOALS

PAGE 9 DATE: 03-Feb-76 FROM: GORDON BELL

now, the same performance range can be provided with about half the number.

e. Better fundamental processor designs by less designs... I would hope.

GB:1p

Attachment

Distribution OOD MP Task Force Jega Arulpragasam Bill Bazemore Bill Demmer Malcolm Johnston Clay Neal Mike Tomasic

+erminals Ms 02212 R Kt Ks bussed Memory Comm. lines Unibus tertiary primary secondary (eq. disk) (eg.tape) Basic system: all \$\$ components required for system to \$\$\$ operate Fig. 1. >1 spares + 1 spare +Ispare Mt ... Mt Ms ... Ms (Me) T]... T T Ms) 7 T +Ispare 1 ... m+1 (spare) Ke \* KS Ks Ke R. R. Powel \* canbe configured to Eadded to provide K redundances min. loss. \* Single points of failure Fig. 2 Basic I Bus System with n+1 running spares for Sub-systems Ms Me Ke Ke Ks R Ke Ks Pel Pel 6 T alternative methods T to increase device altenative path redundancy. structures ( Redundancy of for Conr.m. momory sub-system Linh interfacing. can also occur through replicated simple system ( is all drives ) ) Fig. 3. Multi-bus System with n+1 running spaces and no single point of failure